CANON INC
Form 20-F
March 28, 2008

Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

o REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO
SECTION 12(b)
OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
OR
þ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007
OR
o TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13
OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____
OR
o SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13
OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Date of event requiring this shell company report _____

Commission file number 001-15122

CANON KABUSHIKI KAISHA
(Exact name of Registrant in Japanese as specified in its charter)
CANON INC.
(Exact name of Registrant in English as specified in its charter)
JAPAN
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)
30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, Japan
(Address of principal executive offices)
Katsuhito Yanagibashi, +81-3-3758-2111, +81-3-5482-9680, 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, Japan

(Name, Telephone, Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)
Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
(1) Common Stock (the shares)	New York Stock Exchange*
(2) American Depositary Shares (ADSs), each of which represents one share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.
None
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant
to Section 15(d) of the Act.
None
(Title of Class)

* Not for trading, but only for technical purposes in connection with the registration of ADSs.

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer s classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As of December 31, 2007, 1,261,047,782 shares of common stock, including 73,640,348
ADSs, were outstanding.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes þ No o

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes o No þ

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes þ No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of accelerated filer and large accelerated filer in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer þ Accelerated filer o Non-accelerated filer o

Indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17 þ Item 18 o

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

þ U.S. GAAP
o International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board
o Other

If other has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

o Item 17 o Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes o No þ

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page number
CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS, CONVENTIONS AND PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION		1
FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION		1
PART I		
Item 1.	Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	2
Item 2.	Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	2
Item 3.	Key Information	2
A.	Selected financial data	2
B.	Capitalization and indebtedness	3
C.	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds	3
D.	Risk factors	3
Item 4.	Information on the Company	8
A.	History and development of the Company	8
B.	Business overview	9
	Products	9
	Marketing and distribution	11
	Service	11
	Seasonality	11
	Sources of supply	11
	Net sales by product group and geographic area	12
	Competition	13
	Patents and licenses	13
	Environmental regulations	14
C.	Organizational structure	16
D.	Property, plants and equipment	17
Item 4A.	Unresolved Staff Comments	19
Item 5.	Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	20
A.	Operating results	20
	Overview	20
	Critical accounting policies and estimates	21
	Consolidated result of operations	23
	Fiscal 2007 compared with fiscal 2006	23
	Fiscal 2006 compared with fiscal 2005	25
	Foreign operations and foreign currency transactions	30
	Recent developments	30

B. Liquidity and capital resources 30
C. Research and development, patents and licenses 31
D. Trend information 32
E. Off-balance sheet arrangements 33
F. Contractual obligations 34

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees 35

A. Directors and senior management 35
B. Compensation 39
C. Board practices 41
D. Employees 42
E. Share ownership 43

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions 44
A. Major shareholders 44
B. Related party transactions 44
C. Interests of experts and counsel 44

Table of Contents

		Page number
Item 8.	Financial Information	45
A.	Consolidated financial statements and other financial information	45
	Consolidated financial statements	45
	Legal proceedings	45
	Dividend policy	46
B.	Significant changes	46
Item 9.	The Offer and Listing	47
A.	Offer and listing details	47
	Trading in domestic markets	47
	Trading in foreign markets	48
B.	Plan of distribution	48
C.	Markets	48
D.	Selling shareholders	48
E.	Dilution	48
F.	Expenses of the issue	48
Item 10.	Additional Information	49
A.	Share capital	49
B.	Memorandum and articles of association	49
C.	Material contracts	53
D.	Exchange controls	54
E.	Taxation	55
F.	Dividends and paying agents	57
G.	Statement by experts	57
H.	Documents on display	57
I.	Subsidiary information	57
Item 11.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	57
	Market risk exposures	57
	Equity price risk	57
	Foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate risk	58
Item 12.	Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	58
	PART II	
Item 13.	Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	59
Item 14.	Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	59
Item 15.	Controls and Procedures	59

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert 60

Item 16B. Code of Ethics 60

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services 60

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees 61

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers 62

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements 63

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm 64
Consolidated Balance Sheets 66
Consolidated Statements of Income 67
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity 68
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows 69
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 70
Valuation and Qualifying Accounts 96

Item 18. Financial Statements 97

Item 19. Exhibits 97

SIGNATURES 98

EXHIBIT INDEX 99

Table of Contents

CERTAIN DEFINED TERMS, CONVENTIONS AND PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

All information contained in this Annual Report is as of December 31, 2007 unless otherwise specified.

References in this discussion to the Company are to Canon Inc. and, unless otherwise indicated, references to the financial condition or operating results of Canon refer to Canon Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

On March 21, 2008, the noon buying rate for yen in New York City as reported by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York was ¥99.40 = U.S.$1.

The Company s fiscal year end is December 31. In this Annual Report fiscal 2007 refers to the Company s fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, and other fiscal years of the Company are referred to in a corresponding manner.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements and information relating to Canon that are based on beliefs of its management as well as assumptions made by and information currently available to Canon Inc. When used in this Annual Report, the words anticipate, believe, estimate, expect, intend, may, plan, project and sho expressions, as they relate to Canon or its management, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements, which include, but are not limited to, statements contained in Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors, Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects and Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk, reflect the current views and assumptions of the Company with respect to future events and are subject to risks and uncertainties. Many factors could cause the actual results, performance or achievements of Canon to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements that may be expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements, including, among others, changes in general economic and business conditions, changes in currency exchange rates and interest rates, introduction of competing products by other companies, lack of acceptance of new products or services by Canon s targeted customers, inability to meet efficiency and cost reduction objectives, changes in business strategy and various other factors, both referenced and not referenced in this Annual Report. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended, planned or projected. Canon Inc. does not intend or assume any obligation to update these forward-looking statements.

Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information

A. Selected financial data

The following selected consolidated financial data has been derived from the consolidated financial statements of Canon as of each of the dates and for each of the periods indicated below. This information should be read in conjunction with and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries, including the notes thereto, included in this Annual Report. These financial statements have been audited by Ernst & Young ShinNihon, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm as of and for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006, 2005 and 2004. The financial statements for periods prior to the year ended December 31, 2004 were audited by KPMG AZSA & Co., Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

Selected financial data *1:	**2007 *4**	**2006**	**2005**	**2004**	**2003**
	(Millions of yen, except average number of shares and per share data)				
Net sales	¥4,481,346	¥4,156,759	¥3,754,191	¥3,467,853	¥3,198,072
Operating profit	756,673	707,033	583,043	543,793	454,424
Net income	488,332	455,325	384,096	343,344	275,730
Advertising expenses	132,429	116,809	106,250	111,770	100,278
Research and development expenses	368,261	308,307	286,476	275,300	259,140
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	309,815	235,804	205,727	174,397	168,636
Capital expenditures	428,549	379,657	383,784	318,730	210,038
Long-term debt, excluding current installments	8,680	15,789	27,082	28,651	59,260
Common stock	174,698	174,603	174,438	173,864	168,892
Stockholders equity	2,922,336	2,986,606	2,604,682	2,209,896	1,865,545
Total assets	4,512,625	4,521,915	4,043,553	3,587,021	3,182,148
Average number of common shares in thousands *2	1,293,296	1,331,542	1,330,761	1,328,048	1,317,974
Per share data *2:					
Net income:					
Basic	¥ 377.59	¥ 341.95	¥ 288.63	¥ 258.53	¥ 209.21
Diluted	377.53	341.84	288.36	257.85	207.17
Cash dividends declared	110.00	83.33	66.67	43.33	33.33
Cash dividends declared (U.S.$)*3	$ 1.034	$ 0.709	$ 0.580	$ 0.401	$ 0.309

Notes:

1. The above financial data is prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.
2. The Company made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006. The average number of common shares and the per share data for the periods presented have been adjusted to reflect the stock split.
3. Annual cash dividends declared (U.S.$) are translated from yen based on a weighted average of the noon buying rates for yen in New York City as reported by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in effect on the date of each semiannual dividend payment or on the latest practicable date.
4. See Note 1-(l) of Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding accounting change.

Table of Contents

The following table provides the noon buying rates for Japanese yen in New York City as reported by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York expressed in Japanese yen per U.S.$1 during the periods indicated and the high and low noon buying rates for Japanese yen per U.S.$1 during the months indicated. On March 21, 2008, the noon buying rate for yen in New York City as reported by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York was ¥99.40 = U.S.$1.

Yen exchange rates per U.S. dollar:	Average	Term end	High	Low
2003	115.83	107.13	121.42	106.93
2004	107.63	102.68	114.30	102.56
2005	110.74	117.88	120.93	102.26
2006	115.99	119.02	119.81	110.07
2007 -Year	117.45	111.71	124.09	108.17
- 1(st) half		123.39	124.09	116.01
- July		119.13	123.34	118.41
- August		115.83	119.76	113.81
- September		114.97	116.21	113.43
- October		115.27	117.71	113.94
- November		111.02	114.87	108.17
- December		111.71	114.45	109.68
2008 - January		106.74	109.70	105.42
- February		104.19	108.15	104.19

Note: The average exchange rates for the periods are the average of the exchange rates on the last day of each month during the period.

B. Capitalization and indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Canon is one of the world s leading manufacturers of plain paper copying machines, digital multifunction devices, laser beam printers, bubble jet printers, cameras, steppers and aligners.

Primarily because of the nature of the business areas and geographical areas in which Canon operates and the highly competitive nature of the industries to which it belongs, Canon is exposed to a variety of risks and uncertainties in carrying out its businesses, including, but not limited to, the following:

Risks Related to Canon s Industries

Canon has invested and will continue to invest heavily in next-generation technologies. If the market for these technologies does not develop as Canon expects or if its competitors produce these or competing technologies in a more timely or effective manner, Canon s operating results could be materially adversely affected.

Canon has made and will continue to make investments in next-generation technology research and development initiatives. Canon s competitors may achieve research and development breakthroughs in these technologies more quickly than Canon, or may achieve advances in competing technologies that render products under development by Canon uncompetitive. In step with the continuous evolution in technologies, Canon has increased the size of its investment in development and manufacturing. If Canon s business strategies diverge from market needs, Canon may not recover some or all of its investment, lose business opportunities, or both, which may materially adversely affect Canon s operating results. In addition, Canon has sought to develop production technology and production equipment to increase the automation of its manufacturing process and in-house production of key devices. If Canon cannot effectively implement these techniques, Canon may fail to realize its cost advantages or differentiation, and lose business opportunities, which may adversely affect Canon s operating results. While differentiation in technology and product development is an important part of Canon s strategy, Canon must also accurately assess the demand for and perceived market acceptance of new technologies and products that it develops. If Canon pursues technologies or develops products that do not become commercially accepted, its operating results could be adversely affected.

It is assumed that Canon, as a matter of corporate strategy, seeks to enter into new business fields by developing next-generation technologies. If Canon enters new business fields, Canon may not be able to establish a successful business model, or may face severe competition with new competitors. If such risks arise, Canon s operating results may be adversely affected.

If Canon does not effectively manage transitions in its products and services, its operating results may decline.

Many of the businesses in which Canon competes are characterized by rapid technological advances in hardware performance, software functionality and product features, the frequent introduction of new products, short product life cycles, and continual improvement in product price characteristics relative to product performance. If Canon does not make an effective transition from existing products and services to new offerings, its revenue and profits may decline. Among the risks associated with the introduction of new products and services are delays in development or manufacturing, low product marketability due to poor product quality, variations in manufacturing costs, delays in customer purchases in anticipation of new introductions, difficulty in predicting customer demand for new product offerings and difficulty in effective management of inventory levels in line with anticipated demand. Canon s revenue and gross margin also may suffer due to the timing of product or service introductions by its competitors. This risk is exacerbated when a product has a short life cycle or a competitor introduces a new product just before Canon s introduction of a similar product. Furthermore, sales of Canon s new products and services may replace sales of, or result in discounting of, some of its current product offerings, sometimes offsetting the benefits derived from the introduction of a successful new product or service. Canon must also ensure that its new products are not duplicative and do not overlap with existing products and operations. Given the competitive nature of Canon s businesses, if any of these risks materialize, future demand for its products and services will be reduced and its results of operations may decline.

Canon s digital camera business operates in a highly competitive environment.

The recent accelerated trend towards digitalization has resulted in the entry of new competitors into the digital camera market, such as electronics manufacturers and other specialized companies which were not active during the analog camera era. If this industry develops more rapidly than initially anticipated by Canon, it may not be able to maintain its position as an industry leader in many of its business categories. Canon s success in this increasingly competitive environment will depend on its investments in research and development, ability to cut costs and commitment to continuously providing the market with attractive products offering high added-value. If Canon is unable to remain innovative while reducing costs, it may lose market share and its results of operations may be adversely affected.

Table of Contents

Because the semiconductor industry is highly cyclical, Canon may be adversely affected by any downturn in the industry.

The semiconductor industry is characterized by up and down business cycles, the timing, length and volatility of which are difficult to predict. Recurring periods of oversupply of integrated circuits have at times led to significantly reduced demand for capital equipment, including the steppers and aligners Canon produces. Despite this cyclicality, Canon must maintain significant levels of research and development expenditure in order to maintain its competitiveness. Canon s business and operating results could be materially adversely affected by future downturns in the semiconductor industry and related fluctuations in the demand for capital equipment in general, and particularly by memory manufacturers.

In addition, liquid crystal display (LCD) panel manufacturers are facing severe price reductions of LCD panels as a result of intense competition among makers of LCD televisions and LCD monitors used in personal computers. As a result, panel manufacturers may reduce equipment investment, which may adversely affect Canon s business operations.

Downturns in the semiconductor industry have caused Canon s customers to change their operating strategies, which in turn may affect Canon s business.

Many device manufacturers have changed their business models to focus on the design of semiconductors, while consigning the production of semiconductors to lower-cost foundries. Canon cannot accurately predict the future effect of these trends on its business. However, as research and development, manufacturing and sales activities become increasingly globalized in response to these trends, shifting particularly to emerging markets, unexpected global developments, such as adverse regulatory or legal changes, and unanticipated events, such as natural disasters, may adversely affect Canon s business operations.

In addition, there are only approximately ten companies in the world which produce large-sized LCD panels. If Canon is insufficiently responsive to market trends in the LCD panel industry base, including market reorganization, Canon may not be able to maintain its customer base which may materially adversely affect Canon s business operations.

The semiconductor equipment industry is characterized by rapid technological change. If Canon does not constantly develop new products to keep pace with technological change and meet its customer requirements, Canon may lose customers and its business may suffer.

Canon s steppers and mask aligners are affected by rapid technological change and can quickly become obsolete. Canon believes its future success in the stepper and aligner business depends on its ability to continue to enhance its existing products and develop new products using new and more advanced technologies. In particular, as semiconductor pattern sizes continue to decrease, the demand for more technologically advanced steppers is likely to increase. Canon s existing stepper and mask aligner products could become obsolete sooner than anticipated because of faster than anticipated changes in one or more of the technologies related to Canon s products or in the market demand for products based on a particular technology. Any failure by Canon to develop the advanced technologies required by its customers at progressively lower costs and to supply sufficient quantities to a worldwide customer base could adversely affect Canon s net sales and profitability.

Growing popularity of High Definition (HD) and increased diversification of recording media may adversely affect Canon s video camcorder business.

The video camcorder market is now almost entirely based on digital formats and the increase in High Definition television broadcasts has led to a gradual shift from the SD format to the HD format. At the same time, many products using new media formats such as MiniDV tapes, DVD (Digital Versatile Drive), HDD (Hard Disk Drive) and SD (Secure Digital) cards, have appeared at a rate that outpaces the proliferation of HD. Failure by Canon to accurately forecast demand in these increasingly diversified markets could have an adverse affect on Canon s operating results.

If the market demand shifts to new products using a new recording media format that Canon has not anticipated, Canon may be required to increase the size of its investments in research and development. The resulting increased research and development costs could adversely affect Canon s business and operating results.

Risks Related to Canon s Business

Canon derives a significant percentage of its revenues from Hewlett-Packard.

Canon depends on Hewlett-Packard for a significant part of its business. For fiscal 2007, approximately 22% of Canon s net sales were to Hewlett-Packard. As a result, Canon s business and results of operations may be affected by the policies, business and results of operations of Hewlett-Packard. Any decision by Hewlett-Packard management to limit or reduce the scope of its relationship with Canon would adversely affect Canon s business and results of operations.

Canon depends on a limited number of suppliers for certain key components.

Canon relies on a limited number of outside vendors which meet Canon s strict criteria for quality, efficiency and environmental friendliness for certain critical components used in its products. In some cases, Canon may be forced to discontinue its production of some or all of its products if certain vendors that supply key components across Canon s product lines experience unforeseen difficulties, or if such parts suffer from quality problems or are in short supply. Canon s reliance on a limited number of suppliers involves several risks, including a potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of required components, the risk of untimely delivery of these subassemblies and components and the risk for a substantial increase in price of these components to occur. If such problems arise, Canon s operating results will be adversely affected.

Although competition is increasing in the market for sales of supplies and services following initial product placement, Canon maintains a high market share in sales of such supplies. As a result, Canon may be subject to antitrust-related suits, investigations or proceedings which may adversely affect its operating results or reputation.

A portion of Canon s net sales consists of sales of supplies and the provision of services occurring after the initial equipment placement. As these supplies and services have become more commoditized, the number of competitors in these markets has increased. Canon s success in maintaining these post-placement sales will depend on its ability to compete successfully with these competitors, some of which may offer lower-priced products or services. Despite the increase in competitors, Canon currently maintains high market shares in the market for supplies. Accordingly, Canon may be subject to suits, investigations or proceedings under relevant antitrust laws and regulations. Any such suits, investigations or proceedings may lead to substantial costs and have an adverse effect on Canon s operating results or reputation.

Increases in counterfeit Canon products may adversely affect Canon s brand image and its operating results.

In recent years, Canon has experienced a worldwide increase in the emergence of counterfeit Canon products. Such counterfeit products may diminish Canon s brand image, particularly if purchasers of such products are unaware of their counterfeit status and attribute the counterfeit products poor product quality to Canon. Canon has been taking measures to halt the spread of counterfeit products. However, there can be no assurance that such measures will be successful, and the continued production and sale of such products could adversely affect Canon s brand image as well as its operating results.

Table of Contents

Per unit production costs are highest when a new product is introduced, and if such new products are not successful or if Canon fails to achieve cost reductions over time, Canon s gross profits may be adversely affected.

The unit cost of Canon s products has historically been highest when they are newly introduced into production. New products have at times had a negative impact on its gross profit, operating results and cash flow. Cost reductions and enhancements typically come over time through:

engineering improvements;
economies of scale;
improvements in manufacturing processes;
improved serviceability of products; and
reduced inventories of parts and products.

Initial shipments of new products adversely affect Canon s profit and cash flow, and if new products do not achieve sufficient sales volumes, Canon s gross profit, operating results and cash flow may be adversely affected.

Cyclical patterns in sales of Canon s products make planning and inventory management difficult and future financial results less predictable.

Canon generally experiences variable seasonal trends in the sale of its consumer-oriented products, which results in sales fluctuations. Canon has little control over the various factors that produce these seasonal trends. Accordingly, it is difficult to predict near-term demand which as a result places pressure on Canon s inventory management and logistics systems. If product supply from Canon is substantially greater than actual demand, there will be excess inventory, thereby putting downward pressure on selling prices and reducing Canon s revenue. Alternatively, if demand substantially exceeds the supply of products from Canon, its ability to fulfill orders may be limited, which could adversely affect net sales and increase the risk of unanticipated variations in its results of operation.

Canon s business is subject to changes in the sales environment.

Particularly in Europe and the United States, a substantial portion of market share is concentrated in a relatively small number of large distributors. Canon s sales of products to these distributors constitute a significant percentage of Canon s overall sales. As a result, any disruptions in its relationships with these large distributors in specific sales territories could adversely affect Canon s ability to meet its sales targets. Any increase in concentration of Canon s sales to in these large distributors could result in a reduction of Canon s pricing power and adversely affect its profits. In addition, the rapid proliferation of Internet-based businesses may render conventional distribution channels obsolete. These and other changes in Canon s sales environment could adversely affect Canon s results of operations.

Canon is subject to financial and reputational risks due to product quality and liability issues.

Although Canon works to minimize risks that may arise from product quality and liability issues, there can be no assurance that Canon will be able to eliminate or mitigate occurrences of these issues and consequent damages. If such factors adversely affect Canon s operating activities, generate expenses such as those for product recalls, service and compensation, or hurt its brand image, its operating results or reputation for quality products may be adversely affected.

Canon s success depends on the value of its brand name, and if the value of the brand name is diminished, operating results and prospects will be adversely affected.

Canon s success in its markets depends in part on its brand name and its value. Any negative publicity regarding the quality of Canon s products could have an adverse impact on operations, especially those involving consumer products. There can be no assurance that such adverse publicity will not occur or that such claims will not be made in the future. Furthermore, Canon cannot predict the impact of such adverse publicity on its business and results of operations.

A substantial portion of Canon s business activity is conducted outside Japan, exposing Canon to the risks of international operations.

A substantial portion of Canon s business activity is conducted outside Japan, which includes developing and emerging markets in Asia. There are a number of risks inherent in doing business in those markets, including the following:

less developed technological infrastructure, which can affect production or other activities or result in lower customer acceptance of Canon s services;

difficulties in recruiting and retaining personnel;
potentially adverse tax consequences;
longer payment cycles;
political turmoil or unfavorable economic factors; and
unexpected legal or regulatory changes.

Canon s inability to successfully manage the risks inherent in its international activities could adversely affect its business and operating results. In order to produce Canon s products competitively and to reduce costs, Canon has several production facilities and more than ten sales bases in China and is vigorously conducting significant production and sales activities in China. Under such circumstances, unexpected events may occur, including political or legal change, labor shortage or strikes, increased personnel costs or changes in economic conditions. In particular, a large revaluation of the Chinese yuan, or a sudden significant change in the tax system or other regulatory regimes could adversely affect Canon s overall performance.

The spread of an epidemic disease, such as the avian flu transmitting to humans, in China or elsewhere in Asia could also have a negative effect on Canon s business. Canon has previously imposed on its personnel travel restrictions to and from certain countries affected by Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome (SARS) and similar medical crises in the future may disrupt manufacturing processes and markets for Canon s products. Given the importance of Canon s sales to non-Japan Asia, production facilities and supply relationships, especially in China, Canon s business may be more exposed to this risk than to the global economy generally.

In addition, unexpected changes in the imposition of import taxes by foreign governments could adversely affect Canon s business and results of operations.

Canon may unintentionally infringe international trade laws and regulations, and any such infringement may lead to an adverse effect on its business. The extent of the effect on Canon s business will depend upon the nature of the infringement and the severity of fines or other sanctions imposed upon Canon. A major infringement could result in suspension of Canon s trading rights in one or more jurisdictions. In addition to any sanctions prescribed by law, adverse publicity regarding an alleged infringement of trade laws and regulations by Canon may also have a negative effect on the Canon brand and image.

All of the above factors regarding international operations could have an adverse impact on Canon s business results.

Table of Contents

Canon depends on efficient logistics services to distribute its products worldwide.

Canon depends on efficient logistics services to distribute its products worldwide. Problems with Canon s computerized logistics system, or regional disputes or labor disputes, such as a dockworker s strike, could lead to a disruption of Canon s operations and result not only in increased logistical costs, but also in loss of sales opportunities due to delays in delivery. Also, because demand for Canon s consumer products can fluctuate throughout the year, the failure to adjust bookings of vessels and the preparation of warehouse space to reflect such fluctuations could result in either a loss of sales opportunities or the incurrence of unnecessary costs.

In addition, the increasingly higher levels of precision required of semiconductor production equipment like steppers and mask aligners and the resulting increase in the value and the size of this equipment in recent years have resulted in a concurrent increase in the need for sensitive handling and transportation of these products. Due to their precise nature, even a minor shock to these products during the handling and transportation process could irreparably damage the entire product. If unforeseen accidents during the handling and transportation process render a significant portion of Canon s higher-end precision products unmarketable, costs will increase and Canon may lose sales opportunities and the trust of its customers.

Substantially higher crude oil prices have lead to increases in the cost of airfreight in the form of fuel surcharges. Continued or further increases in crude oil prices could adversely affect Canon s results of operations.

Canon is endeavoring to reduce carbon dioxide emissions by increasing its use of railroad transportation and ocean transportation to ship its products. Failure by Canon to meet its targets may adversely affect Canon s brand and image and its business.

Economic trends in Canon s major markets may adversely affect its results of operations.

Economic downturns and declines in consumption in Canon s major markets, including Japan, the United States, Europe and non-Japan Asia, may affect the levels of both corporate and consumer sales. Demand for Canon s consumer products, such as cameras and printers, is discretionary. A decline in the level of consumption caused by the weakening of general economic conditions could adversely affect Canon s results of operations.

Canon s operating results are also affected by levels of business activity of its customers, which in turn are affected by levels of economic activity in the industries and markets that they serve. Declines in levels of business activity of Canon s customers caused by the weakening of the global economy could adversely affect Canon s results of operations.

Risks Related to Environmental Issues

Canon s business is subject to environmental laws and regulations.

Canon is subject to certain Japanese and foreign environmental requirements in areas such as energy resource conservation, reduction of hazardous substances, collection and recycling of products, clean air, water protection and waste disposal. A violation of these regulations by Canon could have an adverse affect on Canon s operating results. Canon cannot predict whether any pending or future legislation will be adopted or what effect such legislation would have on it.

In some cases, mainly in the European Union, such as with the Directive on the Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment or the Directive establishing a framework for the setting of EcoDesign requirements for Energy-using Products, detailed implementation standards responsive to environmental requirements have not yet been determined. Canon intends to implement such standards as they are determined and adopted. If Canon s measures do not meet such standards when they are adopted, Canon may be required to take further action and incur additional costs to comply with these regulations.

Environmental clean-up and remediation costs relating to Canon s properties and associated litigation could decrease Canon s net cash flow, adversely affect its results of operations and impair its financial condition.

Canon is subject to potential liability for the investigation and clean-up of environmental contamination at each of the properties that it owns or operates, at certain properties Canon formerly owned or operated and at off-site locations where Canon arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances. If Canon is held responsible for such costs in any future litigation or proceedings, such costs may not be covered by insurance and may be material.

In addition, Canon may face liability for alleged personal injury or property damage due to exposure to chemicals or other hazardous substances from its facilities. Canon may also face liability for personal injury, property damage or

natural resource damage, or for clean-up costs for the alleged migration of contamination or other hazardous substances from its facilities. A significant increase in the number or success of these claims and costs could adversely affect Canon s business and results of operations.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Canon may be subject to intellectual property litigation and infringement claims, which could cause it to incur significant expenses or prevent it from selling its products.

Because of the emphasis on product innovation in the markets for Canon s products, many of which are subject to frequent technological innovations, patents and other intellectual property are an important competitive factor. Canon relies primarily on technology it has developed, and Canon seeks to protect such technology through a combination of patents, trademarks and other intellectual property rights.

Canon faces the risks that:

- competitors will be able to develop similar technology independently;
- Canon s pending patent applications may not be issued;
- the steps Canon takes to prevent misappropriation or infringement of its intellectual property may not be successful; and
- intellectual property laws may not adequately protect Canon s intellectual property, particularly in some emerging markets.

In case Canon is not aware of actual or potential infringements of, or adverse claims to, its rights in such technologies, any interference in Canon s rights to use such technologies could adversely affect its operating results.

In addition, Canon may need to litigate in order to enforce its patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights, to protect its trade secrets, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others or to defend against claims of infringement, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In the event any government agency or third party were adjudicated to have a valid claim against Canon, Canon could be required to:

- refrain from selling the affected product in certain markets;
- pay monetary damages;
- seek to develop non-infringing technologies, which may not be feasible; or
- seek to acquire licenses to the infringed technology and to make royalty payments, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

Canon also licenses its patents to third parties in exchange for payment or cross-licensing. The terms and conditions of such licensing or changes in the conditions for renewals of such licenses could affect Canon s business.

Canon s businesses, company image and result of operations could be adversely affected by any of these developments.

Table of Contents

Disputes involving payment of remuneration for employee inventions may adversely affect Canon s brand image as well as its business.

Canon may face disputes involving payment of remuneration given to employee inventions for which the rights have been succeeded by Canon. This risk is particularly relevant in countries such as Japan and Germany, where patent laws require companies to pay remuneration to employees for the succession of the employee s invention to the company. Canon maintains company rules on and an evaluation system for employee inventions. Canon believes it has been making adequate payments to employees for assignment of inventions based on these rules. But, there can be no assurance that disputes will not arise with respect to the amount of payments to employees. Such disputes may adversely affect Canon s brand image as well as its business.

Other Risks

Canon must attract and retain highly qualified professionals.

Canon s future operating results depend in significant part upon the continued contributions of its employees. In addition, Canon s future operating results depend in part on its ability to attract, train and retain other qualified personnel in development, production, sales and management for Canon s operations. The competition for these human resources in the high-tech industries in which Canon competes has been increasingly intense in recent years. Moreover, due to the accelerating pace of technological change, the importance of training new personnel in a timely manner to meet product research and development requirements will increase. Failure by Canon to recruit and train qualified personnel or the loss of key employees could delay development or slow down production, and adversely affect Canon s business and results of operations.

Maintaining a high level of expertise in Canon s manufacturing technology is critical to Canon s business. However, it is difficult to secure the expertise required for a special skills area, such as lens processing, in a short time period. While Canon is currently undertaking a series of planning exercises in order to obtain the expertise needed for each skills area, Canon cannot guarantee that such expertise will be acquired in a timely manner and retained, and failure to do so may adversely affect Canon s business and results of operations.

Canon s physical facilities, information systems and information security systems are subject to damage as a result of disasters, outages or similar events.

Canon s headquarters functions, its information systems and its research and development centers are located in or near Tokyo, Japan, where the possibility of disaster or damage from earthquakes is generally higher than in other parts of the world. In addition, Canon s facilities or offices, including those for research and development, material procurement, manufacturing, logistics, sales, and services are located throughout the world and subject to the possibility of disaster or outage or similar disruption as a result of any of a number of events, including natural disasters, computer viruses and terrorist attacks. Although Canon is working to establish appropriate backup structures for its facilities and information systems, there can be no assurance that Canon will be able to completely prevent or mitigate the effect of events or developments such as the aforementioned disasters, leakage of harmful substances, shutdowns of information systems, and leakage, falsification, and disappearances of internal databases. Although Canon has implemented backup plans to permit the production of products at multiple production facilities, such plans do not cover all product models. In addition, such backup arrangements may not be adequate to maintain production quantity levels. Such factors may adversely affect Canon s operating activities, generate expenses relating to physical or personal damage, or hurt Canon s brand image, and its operating results may be adversely affected.

Canon s operating and financing activities expose Canon to foreign currency exchange and interest rate risks that may adversely affect its revenues and profitability.

Canon is exposed to the risks of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Canon s consolidated financial statements, which are presented in Japanese yen, are affected by foreign exchange rate fluctuations. These fluctuations, in particular, the recent appreciation of the Japanese yen against the U.S. dollar and other currencies, can affect the yen value of Canon s equity investments denominated in foreign currencies and monetary assets and liabilities arising from business transactions in foreign currencies. They can also affect the costs and sales proceeds of products that are denominated in foreign currencies. In addition, as a result of translating foreign currency financial statements of Canon s foreign subsidiaries into Japanese yen, its reporting currency, assets and liabilities, and revenues and expenses will fluctuate. Canon is also exposed to the risk of interest rate fluctuations, which may affect the value

of Canon s financial assets and liabilities, long-term debt in particular.

The cooperation and alliances with, and strategic investments in, third parties undertaken by Canon may not produce successful results. Also, unexpected emergence of strong competitors through mergers and acquisitions, may affect Canon s business environment.

Canon carries out many activities with other companies in the form of alliances, joint ventures, and strategic investments. These activities help Canon s technological development process. However, weak business trends or disappointing performance by partners may adversely affect the success of these activities. In addition, the success of these activities may be adversely affected by the inability of Canon and its partners to successfully define and reach common objectives. An unexpected cancellation of a major business alliance may disrupt Canon s overall business plans and may also result in a delayed return-on-investment.

In addition, the unexpected emergence of strong competitors through mergers and acquisitions or the formation of business alliances may change the competitive environment of the businesses in which Canon engages, thereby affecting Canon s future results of operations.

Canon may be adversely affected by fluctuations in the stock and bond markets.

Canon s assets include investments in publicly traded securities. As a result, Canon s operating results and general financial position may be affected by price fluctuations in the stock and bond markets. In addition, if valuations of investment assets decrease due to conditions in, for example, stock or bond markets, additional funding and accruals with respect to Canon s pension and other obligations may be required, and such funding and accruals may adversely affect Canon s operating results and consolidated financial condition.

Confidential information may be inadvertently disclosed which could lead to damage claims or harm Canon s reputation, and may have an adverse effect upon Canon s business.

In connection with certain projects, Canon may receive confidential or sensitive information (such as personal information) from its customers relating to these customers or to other parties. In addition, Canon uses computer systems and electronic data in managing information relating to its employees. Although Canon makes every effort to keep this information confidential through procedures designed to prevent accidental release of confidential or sensitive information, such information may be inadvertently disclosed without Canon s knowledge. If this occurs, Canon may be subject to claims for damages from the parties or the employees affected, suffer harm to its reputation or be subject to liabilities and/or penalties under applicable statutes.

Inadvertent disclosure of secret information regarding new technology, would also have a material adverse effect upon Canon s business.

Table of Contents

Item 4. Information on the Company

A. History and development of the Company

Canon Inc. is a joint stock corporation (KABUSHIKI KAISHA) formed under the Corporation Law of Japan. Its principal place of business is at 30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, Japan. The telephone number is +81-3-3758-2111.

The Company was incorporated under the laws of Japan on August 10, 1937 to produce and sell Japan s first focal plane shutter 35mm still camera, which was developed by its predecessor company, Precision Optical Research Laboratories, which was organized in 1933.

In the late 1950s, Canon entered the business machines field utilizing technology obtained through the development of photographic and optical products. With the successful introduction of electronic calculators in 1964, Canon continued to expand its operations to include plain paper copying machines, faxes, laser beam printers, bubble jet printers, computers, video camcorders and digital cameras.

The following are important events in the development of Canon s business in recent years.

In January 2003, Canon Aptex Inc. and Copyer Co., Ltd., two of Canon Inc. s manufacturing subsidiaries in Japan, merged to become Canon Finetech Inc. The merger was conducted with the aim of concentrating and further strengthening the core competencies of the two merged companies in office equipment-related technologies.

In April 2003, Fukushima Canon Inc. was established as a wholly-owned subsidiary through the spin-off of Fukushima Plant, with the aim of establishing a high value-added manufacturing company equipped with product-launching capability.

In April 2003, Canon N.T.C. s marketing operations were spun off and merged with Canon System & Support Inc., and its real estate operations were spun off into Canon Facility Management, Inc. Following the corporate spin-offs, Canon N.T.C. s operations focuses on development and manufacturing.

In January 2004, Canon Precision Inc., or Canon Precision, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Canon Inc., merged with Hirosaki Precision, Inc., or Hirosaki Precision, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Canon Precision. Hirosaki Precision was merged into Canon Precision, the surviving company. Canon Precision targets the improved efficiency and specialization of business operations. Since both Canon Precision and Hirosaki Precision were consolidated subsidiaries of Canon Inc., the merger had no impact on Canon s business results.

On October 15, 2004, the Company entered into an agreement with Canon Sales Co., Inc. and Canotec Co., Inc., or Canotec, joint equity shareholders of Niigata Canotec Co., Inc., or Niigata Canotec, to acquire all outstanding shares of Niigata Canotec. Therefore, on January 1, 2005, Niigata Canotec became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and changed its name to Canon Imaging System Technologies Inc. By making Canon Imaging System Technologies, Inc. a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, Canon aims to raise the level of its technical capacity and improve development efficiency by enabling closer coordination.

On January 1, 2005, Canotec and FastNet, Inc. merged, and the merged entity changed its name to Canon Network Communications, Inc. The purpose of the merger was to increase management efficiency by consolidating the Canon group s network and Internet service operations. Canon Network Communications, Inc. aims to strengthen Information Technology Management Services, dealing with all stages from the establishment of comprehensive network systems to their operation and management.

On September 30, 2005, Canon acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of ANELVA Corporation, which possesses advanced vacuum technology, and made it into a subsidiary. ANELVA Corporation s corporate name was changed to Canon ANELVA Corporation as of October 1, 2005. By making Canon

ANELVA Corporation a subsidiary of the Company, Canon aims to promote the in-house production of manufacturing equipment which is indispensable to differentiate Canon products from the competitors in various fields, including Canon s new display business.

On October 19, 2005, Canon acquired the shares of NEC Machinery Corporation (listed on the Second Section of the Osaka Securities Exchange Co., Ltd.), which possesses advanced automation technologies, through a tender offer, making it a subsidiary of Canon. NEC Machinery Corporation s corporate name was changed to Canon Machinery Inc. as of December 17, 2005. By making Canon Machinery Inc. a subsidiary of the Company, Canon aims to make further advances in its production reform activities, including the automation of production processes for Canon products.

On December 27, 2006, Canon Electronics Inc. acquired the shares of e-System Corporation (listed on the Hercules Section of the Osaka Securities Exchange) through a third party distribution in order to strengthen its group s information-related business and develop it into a core business, and made that company its subsidiary.

On June 21, 2007, Canon Marketing Japan Inc. acquired the shares of Argo21 Corporation through a tender offer for outstanding common stock, making it a subsidiary of Canon. In addition, Canon Marketing Japan made it into a wholly-owned subsidiary on November 1, 2007 by share exchange in order to strengthen its IT solutions business.

On December 28, 2007, Canon acquired the shares of Tokki Corporation (listed on the JASDAQ Securities Exchange Inc.) through a tender offer for outstanding common stock, making it a subsidiary of Canon. With Tokki Corporation as a subsidiary, Canon aims to accelerate the development of the display business.

In fiscal 2007, 2006, and 2005, Canon s capital expenditures were ¥428,549 million, ¥379,657 million, and ¥383,784 million, respectively. In fiscal 2007, capital expenditures were mainly used to expand production capabilities in both domestic and overseas regions, and to bolster Canon s production-technology related infrastructure. In addition, Canon has been continually investing in tools and dies for business machines, in which the amount invested is generally the same each year.

For fiscal 2008, Canon projects its capital expenditures will be approximately ¥440,000 million, mainly in Japan. This amount is expected to be spent for investments in new production plants and new facilities of Canon. Canon anticipates that the funds needed for these capital expenditures will be generated internally through operations.

Table of Contents

B. Business overview

Canon is one of the world s leading manufacturers of digital multifunction devices (MFDs), plain paper copying machines, laser beam printers, inkjet printers, cameras and steppers.

Canon sells its products principally under the Canon brand name and through sales subsidiaries. Each of these subsidiaries is responsible for marketing and distribution to retail dealers in an assigned territory. Approximately 77% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007 were generated outside Japan; approximately 30% in the Americas, 33% in Europe and 14% in other areas including Asia.

Canon s strategy is to develop innovative, high value-added products which incorporate advanced technologies.

Canon s research and development activities range from basic research to product-oriented research directed at keeping and increasing the technological leadership of Canon s products in the market.

Canon manufactures the majority of its products in Japan, but in an effort to reduce currency exchange risks and production cost, Canon has increased overseas production and the use of local parts. Canon has manufacturing subsidiaries in countries and regions such as the United States, Germany, France, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam.

As a concerned member of the world community, Canon emphasizes recycling, and has increased its use of clean energy sources and cleaner manufacturing processes. Canon has also adopted programs to collect and recycle used cartridges and to refurbish used copy machines. In addition, Canon has virtually removed all environmentally unfriendly chemicals from its manufacturing processes.

Products

Canon s products are divided into the following three product groups: business machines, cameras, and optical and other products.

- Business machines -

The business machines product group is divided into three sub-groups consisting of office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Office imaging products

Canon manufactures, markets and services a wide range of monochrome network digital MFDs, color network digital MFD s, office copying machines, personal-use copying machines.

The office-use market is subject to rapid change, and customer preferences have been shifting from copying machines to digital MFDs, as well as from monochrome to color products. To respond to these trends, Canon has been strengthening its lineup of digital MFDs in the imageRUNNER (iR) series, which have versatile functions, such as copying, printing, scanning, faxing and data-sharing functions on the Internet and intranets. Canon is also marketing diverse expansion modules, software and business solutions to increase customer value. For the development of MFDs, Canon makes effective use of a wide range of technologies from the fields of optics, mechatronics, electrophotography, chemistry and image processing. Canon has developed a high-performance image processing chip called Third generation color iR controller and an expandable and functional platform called MEAP, Multifunctional Embedded Application Platform. This controller provides easy integration with customers IT environments together with speedy, high-quality image processing. This boosts office productivity, thereby garnering acclaim from business customers.

In 2007, sales of color office imaging products continued solid growth as the office color market continued to expand and sales of monochrome digital devices were stable. Canon has expanded its color office imaging product lineups by introducing the iRC5185 series worldwide to further increase color MFD sales. Canon has also introduced new monochrome MFD models to strengthen its industry leading monochrome MFD product lineup.

Canon offers full- color digital MFDs for users ranging from professional graphic designers to business offices. The trend in the printing industry is gradually moving away from long run printing using expensive machinery to short run printing-on-demand and variable data printing. Canon s high-end MFDs and color digital MFDs can be applied to the print-on-demand market. Canon aims to respond to the growing demand for digital color imaging in the commercial print market with its new imagePRESS C7000VP, a high-end color device with a level of quality comparable to offset printing.

Canon has a leading market share in monochrome MFDs and copying machines including machines for personal use. Despite the trend of increasing demand for color machines, the demand for monochrome machines has remained stable, supported by improved multifunction capabilities and software development.

With the evolution of digital technology and communication, MFDs that enable seamless conversion between paper documents and electronic documents have also evolved from being input-output devices to sophisticated information systems. To deliver solutions that meet the diversifying needs of customers in various industries and niche, Canon has brought to market a full offering of MEAP-enabled office MFD lines both in monochrome and color as well as software products.

The office imaging products category also includes the related sales of paper and chemicals, service and replacement parts.

Computer peripherals

Computer peripherals include laser beam printers, inkjet printers and scanners.

Developed and fostered by Canon, laser beam printers are standard output peripherals for offices. Canon s laser beam printers are relatively small in size and have high-quality printing capabilities attributable to Canon s expertise in laser beam printing and plain paper copying technologies. Canon s adoption of a user-replaceable toner cartridge system containing optical components makes its laser beam printers easy to maintain. Most of Canon s laser beam printer sales are on an OEM basis.

As for monochrome laser beam printer, Canon has expanded its production of mainly low-end models in Asian countries due to its burgeoning demand throughout the world. Canon has also expanded the production and sales of color laser beam printers. After shipments reached the 10 million units level in 2004, the production and sales of monochrome and color laser beam printers, mainly low-end products, have achieved continuous unit of growth in excess of 10% in each of fiscal 2005, 2006, and 2007.

As the inventor of bubble jet printing technology, Canon believes it continues to provide customers with the best performance the technology has to offer. Canon provides high-performance and high value added models both in multifunction printers and single function printers. In response to intense competition in the inkjet printer segment, Canon launched a new lineup of multifunction printers and single function printers from flagship to entry models in 2007. All new models feature a print head called Canon Full-photolithography Inkjet Nozzle Engineering (FINE), which boosts print speed and image quality up to 9600 x 2400 dpi with microscopic droplets as small as one picoliter, and the ChromaLife100 system, which provides high quality and long-lasting photo images. In addition to high-quality images, Canon PIXMA branded photo printers offer advanced paper handling, such as dual paper path and two-sided duplex printing, and Easy-Scroll Wheel, new Quick Start and Auto-Image Fix feature that makes operation much easier. With these advanced printer line-ups, Canon has expanded its sales volume and expects that its consumables business will expand accordingly.

Table of Contents

Canon markets a wide variety of scanners for a spectrum of user needs, including image scanners in the CanoScan LiDE series using Contact Image Sensor (CIS), and scanners with Charge-Coupled Devices (CCD) for high resolution in the CanoScan series. CIS is a close-contact method that allows a significant reduction in scanner weight and size. Canon has deployed its expertise to develop space-saving, energy-efficient scanners, as well as easy personal computer connections via universal serial bus interfaces. Although the scanner market has continued to shrink and shift to multifunction printers, through the introduction of new scanner models, Canon has maintained a high market share.

Business information products

Business information products primarily consist of personal computers, servers, document scanners, calculators and micrographic equipment.

With the movement toward digitalization, the need to scan documents into text data or image data is expanding. Canon s document scanners rapidly and efficiently digitize large volumes of information on paper. Canon offers a wide range of scanner models, including color capable compact sheet-fed types and a flatbed model suitable for book-type documents. Canon also offers a hybrid model that can create microfilm records while digitizing the information. Canon s diverse lineup seeks to meet increased demands for digitizing office documents to share across Internet or intranet platforms or to capture data from forms with optical character recognition.

Canon s calculator operations, from development to production and marketing, are centered in Hong Kong. Canon s tradition of technological innovation has been inherited by its personal information products, from calculators with printers to electronic dictionaries. Canon continues to develop distinct, appealing personal information products that reflect trends and demand.

Personal computers and servers sold by Canon are manufactured by third parties under the manufacturers own brand names.

-Cameras -

Canon manufactures and markets digital cameras and film cameras. Canon also manufactures and markets digital video camcorders, lenses, and various camera accessories.

DIGIC III, an improved and upgraded new image processor, features a face detection system, and is the distinguishing feature of Canon s compact digital cameras. DIGIC III and DIGIC II both have enhanced capabilities for high-quality image reproduction, high-speed data processing, and high quality movie image processing.

In addition to aiming for the best possible image quality throughout its product lineup, Canon offers digital compact cameras that are easy to use with highly sophisticated product design. The compact digital camera market continued to grow in 2007. Canon increased sales of compact digital cameras through the introduction of 16 new compact digital camera models in 2007. In 2007, new products, such as the Digital Elph SD1000 (IXY DIGITAL 10 in Japan) and PowerShot A550, were well-received in the market worldwide, and Canon increased its market share and remained a leader in sales of compact digital cameras.

In the Compact Photo Printer segment Canon believes that it has shown significant leadership in this market. Although the majority of the compact photo printer purchasers are considered early adopters, retailers are now realizing the importance of this new business segment. In 2007, Canon introduced 5 new compact photo printers. Canon has been able to leverage the brand recognition of its cameras to attract new customers for its compact photo printers. In addition, Canon is starting to realize profits from sales of consumables, such as paper and ink cartridges, related to compact photo printers.

While the digital SLR market continues its healthy growth, Canon introduced 3 new digital SLRs in 2007 to keep refreshing its lineup. With its unique and leading digital imaging technology, such as its own Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) imaging sensors, Canon has the capability of meeting the requirement of various photographers ranging from professional photographers to the entry-level users. In 2007, Canon celebrated the 20th anniversary of its EOS System. In December of 2007, cumulative production of the EOS Series of film and digital cameras reached 30 million units, and production of EOS digital cameras reached 10 million units.

In the interchangeable SLR camera lens segment, the market has grown, and the aggregate sales of the interchangeable lenses have increased continuously for the past four years. Canon launched a total of 4 new interchangeable lens models to the market in 2007. Canon offers over 60 lenses in the EF series. Technological

developments, including diffractive optical elements, image stabilizers and ultrasonic motors, have helped Canon to maintain what it believes is a technical lead over other makers. These high-quality, high-performance lenses provide outstanding performance with digital cameras as well as silver-halide cameras, and have greatly contributed to Canon s sales. Canon intends to expand its lens sales and market share by introducing interchangeable lenses, designed to meet the various needs of the SLR camera users in the growing market.

Canon also provides a full line-up of digital video camcorders, ranging from versatile, compact and stylish models for consumers to its flagship models for professionals. In 2007 Canon has further improved its original full HD CMOS sensor for better sensitivity. Together with this CMOS sensor, its original HD video lens and digital imaging processor (DIGIC DV II), Canon believes that it offers the best quality HD movie image in the market.

In 2007, Canon strengthened its product line-up in the HD category for consumers by launching products with new media. In addition to the tape-based HDV camcorder HV20, Canon has introduced 2 new Advanced Video Codec High Definition (AVCHD) camcorders, the DVD-based HR10 and the Hard Disc Drive (HDD)-based HG10. With these 3 consumer HD models, Canon has increased its market share in the HD camcorder market and received several awards.

Since the end of 2004, when Canon introduced the world s first compact Super eXtended Graphics Array Plus (SXGA+) high resolution business-use projector SX50, the high image quality and high resolution of Canon s projectors have been well received by the professional market and these projectors have captured a high market share. In 2007, Canon launched 2 new models, SX7 and X700. Both achieve high resolution and quality and also ultra-high luminosity of 4000lm. These new brighter projectors make it possible to achieve high image quality with faithful color reproduction in larger venues, allowing Canon to maintain high market share. Canon intends to introduce more new products, differentiated by higher image quality, resolution, luminosity and system expandability, following the market trend toward the high quality even in business-use projectors.

- Optical and other products -

Canon s optical and other products mainly include semiconductor production equipment, mirror projection mask aligners for LCD panels, broadcasting equipment, medical equipment, large format printers, and electronic components.

While the market for semiconductor production equipment contracted slightly in fiscal 2007 compared with fiscal 2006, the Asian market, where there is a high concentration of memory manufacturers, has expanded because an increase of laptop computer, cell phone, and portable music player production boosted the demand for DRAM and NAND-type flash memories. Taiwan, Japan, and Korea represent about 70% of the entire semiconductor production equipment market. The demand for immersion lithography scanning steppers has increased and the demand for i-line steppers has also grown steadily. In 2007, Canon introduced 3 new products, the i-line stepper FPA-5510iZ, the new platform ArF-dry scanning stepper FPA-7000 AS5, and the immersion lithography scanning stepper FPA-7000 AS7, which offers new technology to meet the demands of customers in the expanding memory market.

Table of Contents

Due to a continued oversupply of LCD panels, manufacturers investment in LCD production mask aligners was limited in 2007. As a result, the market of LCD production mask aligners for large panels decreased by half compared with fiscal 2006. The trend toward larger LCD televisions has continued and the 8th generation (2200 × 2500mm) mask aligners consist of more than half of the LCD production mask aligners market. MPAsp-H700 introduced a new platform to realize higher productivity and resolution. In addition to the high performance, MPAsp-H700 shortened the installation time and received a good reputation from customers.

Based on the global sales of units, Canon is the world leader in television broadcasting lenses, which are used to capture images from sports and news events, concerts and studio broadcasts. In fiscal 2007, the market for television broadcasting lenses grew as a result of a global trend to introduce digital broadcasting equipment. In fiscal 2007, Canon launched top-end HD lenses for field production with original auto-focusing system and cost-effective HD lenses in response to the latest market demands for HD acquisition systems. Canon maintained its position as the market leader for television broadcasting lenses.

Medical equipment sold by Canon includes X-ray image sensors, retinal cameras, autorefractmeters, and image-processing equipment for computerized detective systems. Canon s pioneering digital radiography system takes X-ray photography and medical detective into the digital age.

Canon expanded its large format printer (LFPs) line-up in 2007 to compete with other manufacturers. After launching 6 new models in 2006, in 2007, Canon launched 9 new LFPs, including 6 models which update the products launched in 2006, a new 24-inch wide model iPF6100 and new iPF8000S and iPF9000S that feature a newly developed 8 color ink system engine. This has successfully expanded Canon s product lineup against competitive manufacturers.

The BESTEM series die bonder produced by Canon Machinery Inc. remained popular, and the semiconductor sputtering equipment produced by Canon ANELVA Corporation also recorded strong performance.

Other products sold by Canon include electronic components, such as magnetic heads for audio and video tape recorders and micro-motors for printers and other components, which are sold primarily to equipment manufacturers.

Marketing and distribution

Canon sells its products primarily through subsidiaries positioned as regional marketing headquarters with responsibility for specific geographic areas: Canon Marketing Japan Inc. in Japan; Canon U.S.A., Inc. in North and South America; Canon Europe Ltd. and Canon Europa N.V. in Europe, Russia, Africa and the Middle East; Canon China Co., Ltd. in Asia outside Japan; and Canon Australia Pty. Ltd. in Oceania. Each subsidiary is responsible for its own market research and for determining its sales channels, advertising and promotional activities to provide tailor made solutions to satisfy a diverse range of unique customer needs and to advance Canon s reputation as a highly trusted brand.

In Japan, Canon sells its products primarily through Canon Marketing Japan Co., Inc., mainly to dealers and retail outlets.

In the Americas, Canon sells its products primarily through Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon Canada, Inc. and Canon Latin America, Inc., mainly to dealers and retail outlets.

In Europe, Canon sells its products primarily through Canon Europa N.V., which sells primarily through subsidiaries or independent distributors to dealers and retail outlets in each locality. In addition, copying machines are sold directly to end-users by several subsidiaries such as Canon (U.K.) Ltd. in the United Kingdom and Canon France S.A.S. in France.

In Southeast Asia and Oceania, Canon sells its products through subsidiaries located in those areas. In addition, copying machines are sold directly to end-users by Canon Australia Pty. Ltd. in Australia.

Canon also sells laser beam printers on an OEM basis to Hewlett-Packard Company. Hewlett-Packard Company resells these printers under the HP LaserJet Printers name. During fiscal 2007, such sales constituted approximately 22% of Canon s consolidated net sales, which is equivalent to the previous fiscal year.

Canon continues to enhance its distribution system by promoting continuing education of its sales personnel and improving inventory management and business planning through the weekly analysis of Canon s sales data.

Service

In Japan and overseas, product service is provided in part by independent retail outlets and designated service centers that receive technical training assistance from Canon. Canon also services its products directly.

Most of Canon s business machines carry warranties of varying terms depending upon the model and the country of sale. Cameras and camera accessories carry a one-year warranty based on normal use.

Canon services its copying machines and supplies replacement drums, parts, toner and paper. Most customers enter into a maintenance service contract under which Canon provides maintenance services, replacement drums and parts in return for the stated amount of the contract plus a per-copy charge. Copying machines which are not covered by a service contract, may be serviced from time to time by Canon or local dealers for a fee.

Seasonality

Canon s sales for the 4th quarter are usually higher than those in the other three quarters, mainly due to strong demand for consumer products, such as cameras and inkjet printers, during the year-end holiday season. In Japan, corporate demand for office products peaks in the 1st quarter, as many Japanese companies close their books in March. Sales also tend to increase at the start of the new school year in each of the respective regions.

Sources of supply

Canon purchases materials such as glass, aluminum, plastic, steel, and chemicals for various product parts and in the manufacturing of products. With the development of globalization in production, Canon procures raw materials from all over the world, and selects suppliers based on a number of criteria, including environmental friendliness, quality, cost, supply stability, and financial condition.

Prices of some raw materials fluctuate according to the market. In recent years, the market for raw materials has been tight due to the financial market confusion led by the subprime loan issue and the impact of rising crude oil prices, as well as the increase in demand from China. However, Canon believes it will be able to continue to obtain sufficient quantities of raw materials to meet its needs.

Canon also places significant emphasis on the in-house development of production tools. Canon also produces many of the tuning and measuring tools needed for the development, maintenance and repair of its production equipment. Key tools such as these are not marketed for sale; they are reserved for use within Canon. Canon s ability to develop its own production tools helps establish quality control and allows for speed and flexibility when retooling is necessary a crucial advantage in its cell production processes. Cell production is the production system in which the entire production process is undertaken by small groups of employees. In-house tool development may also help cut costs over time and prevent the leakage of Canon s core proprietary technologies.

Table of Contents

NET SALES BY PRODUCT GROUP

	Years ended December 31				
	2007	change	2006	change	2005
	(Millions of yen except percentage data)				
Business machines:					
Office imaging products	¥1,290,788	+8.8%	¥1,185,925	+2.8%	¥1,153,240
Computer peripherals	1,537,511	+9.9	1,398,408	+12.3	1,244,906
Business information products	107,243	+0.5	106,754	+2.4	104,255
	2,935,542	+9.1	2,691,087	+7.5	2,502,401
Cameras	1,152,663	+10.6	1,041,865	+18.5	879,186
Optical and other products	393,141	-7.2	423,807	+13.7	372,604
Total	¥4,481,346	+7.8	¥4,156,759	+10.7	¥3,754,191

NET SALES BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA

	Years ended December 31				
	2007	change	2006	change	2005
	(Millions of yen except percentage data)				
Japan					
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 1,048,310	+1.0%	¥ 1,037,657	+5.9%	¥ 979,748
Intersegment	2,494,251	+7.9	2,311,482	+13.0	2,046,173
Total	3,542,561	+5.8	3,349,139	+10.7	3,025,921
Americas					
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 1,329,479	+4.0%	¥ 1,277,867	+12.1%	¥ 1,139,784
Intersegment	4,608	-3.3	4,764	-35.8	7,424
Total	1,334,087	+4.0	1,282,631	+11.8	1,147,208
Europe					
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 1,499,821	+14.1%	¥ 1,313,919	+11.5%	¥ 1,178,672
Intersegment	3,496	-2.5	3,586	+62.6	2,206
Total	1,503,317	+14.1	1,317,505	+11.6	1,180,878
Others					
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 603,736	+14.5%	¥ 527,316	+15.6%	¥ 455,987
Intersegment	824,844	+4.1	792,018	+22.5	646,530
Total	1,428,580	+8.3	1,319,334	+19.7	1,102,517
Eliminations					
Unaffiliated customers	¥	%	¥	%	¥
Intersegment	(3,327,199)		(3,111,850)		(2,702,333)
Total	(3,327,199)		(3,111,850)		(2,702,333)
Consolidated					
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 4,481,346	+7.8%	¥ 4,156,759	+10.7%	¥ 3,754,191
Intersegment					
Total	4,481,346	+7.8	4,156,759	+10.7	3,754,191

Note: The segments are defined under accounting principles generally accepted in Japan (Japanese GAAP). In grouping of segment information by product, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to similarities of product types and characteristics, manufacturing methods, sales markets, and other factors that are similar. In grouping of segment information by geographic area, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to geographic proximity, as well as similarities of economic activities, interrelationships of business activities and other similar factors. Segment information by geographic area is determined by the location of the Company or its relevant subsidiary making the sale.

Total operating profit by category is discussed in Item 5A Operating Results .

Table of Contents

Competition

Canon encounters intense competition in all areas of its business activity throughout the world. Canon s competitors range from some of the world s major multinational corporations to smaller, highly specialized companies. Canon competes in a number of different business areas, whereas many of its competitors are relatively more focused on one or more individual industries. Consequently, Canon may face significant competition from entities that apply greater financial, technological, sales and marketing or other resources than Canon to their activities in a particular market segment.

The principal elements of competition which Canon faces in each of its markets are technology, quality, reliability, performance, price and customer service and support. Canon believes that much of its ability to compete effectively depends on conducting successful research and development activities that enable it to create new or improved products and release them on a timely basis and at commercially attractive prices.

The competitive environments in which each product group operates are described below:

Business machines

The markets for office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products are highly competitive. Canon s primary competitors in these markets are Xerox Corporation/ Fuji Xerox Co., Ltd., Ricoh Company, Ltd., Konica Minolta Holdings, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Company, Lexmark International Inc., and Seiko Epson Corporation. Canon believes that it is one of the leading global manufacturers of digital MFDs, copying machines, laser beam printers, inkjet printers, image scanners, and facsimile machines. In addition to the general elements of competition described above, Canon s ability to compete successfully in these markets also depends significantly on whether it can provide effective, broad-based business solutions to its customers that solve multiple interrelated client needs. In particular, the ability to provide equipment and software that connect effectively to networks (ranging in scope from local area networks to the Internet) is often a key to Canon s competitive strength in these markets. In China, the current market leaders for business machines are Toshiba Tec Corporation, Sharp Corporation and Konica Minolta Holdings Inc. Canon hopes to join this group by introducing products tailored to the market and by strengthening sales and service channels. Also in the office color market, in addition to Ricoh and Xerox, Konica Minolta has been very aggressive with its color strategy especially in Europe and the US, and competition in this market has become fierce.

Also, as a recent trend, convergence of the copier industry and the printer industry has become apparent. Competition in the low-end segment has become especially fierce as a result of the impact of printer-based MFDs on the copier market. Canon sees this market convergence as a growth opportunity and has enhanced its printer and printer-based MFP lineups. Canon also differentiates itself from other competitors by offering comprehensive solutions to customers.

Cameras

Competition in the camera industry is intense, with many established market participants offering excellent products with competitive pricing. Canon s primary competitors in digital cameras are Sony Corporation, Fujifilm Co., Ltd., Olympus Corporation, Nikon Corporation, Casio Computer Co., Ltd., Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., PENTAX Company, Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., and Eastman Kodak Company.

In the digital SLR market, competition increased in 2007, with more newcomers using aggressive approaches entering into the growing market. Canon is committed to keep leading the digital SLR market, with aggressive investment in developing new models.

Canon s primary competitor in the lens market is Nikon Corporation, whose popular class digital SLR cameras are selling well. Another major competitor is Sigma Corporation, which sells products that are compatible with Canon s SLR camera lens.

In the compact digital cameras, the trend of declining prices is expected to continue in 2008, and it will become tougher to maintain current profit levels. Also, the market in the economically developed countries could be peaking due to high household penetration.

While Canon sees the above-mentioned challenges, Canon also sees many reasons for optimism. For instance, as China and Eastern Europe, including Russia, have shown significant growth, Canon has maintained a high market share in China and Russia. Also, Canon s cost reduction efforts have shown very positive progress utilizing the

advantages of significant economies of scale. Canon believes its compact Digital Still Camera (DSC) business will continue to benefit from these conditions.

Canon s primary competitors in digital video camcorders are Sony Corporation, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Victor Company of Japan Ltd., Hitachi, Ltd. and Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Steppers and Aligners

The market for steppers and aligners, used in the manufacture of semiconductor devices and LCDs, is highly competitive. The market is characterized by a relatively small number of dominant suppliers, since the development of steppers and aligners requires extremely precise design and manufacturing techniques and, as a result, very high levels of capital investment.

Canon s primary competitors in the market for steppers and aligners are Nikon Corporation and ASML Holding N.V., (ASML). Nikon Corporation has a reputation for its excellent technology, especially optical lenses, and Intel Corporation, the world s leading semiconductor manufacturer, is one of their major customers. ASML has in recent years improved its competitive position by taking advantage of government subsidies and by focusing on the rapidly growing foundry manufacturer industry.

Because of the substantial capital expenditures required to install and integrate equipment into a semiconductor production line, semiconductor manufacturers tend to purchase their stepper and aligner production equipment from the vendor that originally supplied the chip fabrication equipment. Canon competes principally on its ability to meet and exceed product specifications, including resolution and throughput, quality, reliability and system maintenance cost. Because of the very rapid pace of technological innovation in the semiconductor industry, Canon believes that its ability to provide new products on a timely basis is also a key competitive consideration for customers seeking to integrate stepper and aligner production systems into the planning and design of their new facilities.

Patents and licenses

Canon holds a large number of patents (including utility model rights), design rights and trademarks in Japan and abroad to protect its technology products that arise from its research and development and utilizes these intellectual property rights as important strategic management tools. For instance, Canon has been utilizing its intellectual property rights, such as patents, to expand its product lines and business operations and to form alliances and exchange technologies with other companies.

According to the United States patent annual list, which IFI CLAIMS® Patent Services has released, Canon has been consistently ranked as second or third in recent years in terms of the number of patents issued in the United States, as Canon maintained its reputation as a famous technology-oriented company.

Table of Contents

Canon has granted licenses with respect to its patents to various Japanese and foreign companies, particularly in areas such as electrophotography, laser beam printers, multifunction printers, facsimiles and cameras.

Some examples include:

Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd.	(LED printers, multifunction printers and facsimiles)
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.	(electrophotography)
Ricoh Company, Ltd.	(electrophotography)
Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd.	(electronic still camera)
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.	(laser beam printers, multifunction printers and facsimiles)
Kyocera Mita Corporation	(electrophotography)
Konica Minolta Holding Co.,Ltd.	(business machines)
Toshiba Corporation	(business machines)
Sharp Corporation	(electrophotography)

Canon has also been granted licenses with respect to patents held by other companies.

Some examples include:

Jerome H. Lemelson Patent Incentives, Inc.	(computer systems, image recording apparatus and communication apparatus)
Energy Conversion Devices, Inc.	(solar battery)
Honeywell International Inc.	(camera and video products)
Gilbert P. Hyatt U.S. Philips Corporation	(microcomputer)
St. Clair Intellectual Property Consultants, Inc.	(Selection of digital camera s image format)

Canon has also entered into cross-licensing agreements with other major industry participants.

Some examples include:

International Business Machines Corporation	(information handling systems)
Hewlett-Packard Company	(bubble jet printers)
Xerox Corporation	(business machines)
Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.	(video tape recorders and video cameras)
Eastman Kodak Company	(electrophotography and image processing technology)
Ricoh Company, Ltd.	(electrophotography products, facsimiles and word processors)

Canon has placed a high priority on the management of its intellectual property as part of its management strategy to enhance its global business operations. Some products which are material to Canon s operating results incorporate patented technology which is critical to the continued success of these products. Typically, these products incorporate technology reflected in dozens of different patents. Canon does not believe that its business, as a whole, is dependent on, or that its profitability would be materially affected by the revocation, termination, expiration or infringement upon, any particular patent, copyright, license or intellectual property rights or group thereof.

Environmental regulations

Canon is subject to a wide variety of laws and regulations as well as industry standards relating to energy and resource conservation, recycling, global warming, pollution prevention, pollution remediation, and environmental health and safety. Some of the environmental laws which affect Canon s businesses are summarized below.

1. *European Union Directive on the Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (the RoHS Directive), and Directive on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (theWEEE Directive).*

These directives were published in the European Union s Official Journal on February 13, 2003. Member states were required to bring into force the laws necessary to comply with these directives by August 13, 2004. Beginning July 1, 2006, companies must ensure that their electrical and electronic equipment sold in the European Union does

not contain lead, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, mercury, polybrominated biphenyls or polybrominated diphenyl ethers if placed on the market after that date. Pursuant to the RoHS Directive, Canon adapted its products so that they do not contain the prohibited hazardous substances.

The WEEE Directive requires that after August 13, 2005, companies that sell electrical and electronic equipment bearing their trade names in the European Union must arrange and pay for the collection, treatment, recycling, recovery and disposal of their equipment and achieve designated recycling rates by December 31, 2006. Pursuant to the WEEE Directive, Canon is joining a collective compliance scheme for the WEEE Directive in each member state, and achieved the recycling ratio of waste electrical and electronic equipment through these schemes by the target date.

The EU will begin to review both directives, starting from next year. After 2010, when tighter restrictions may be enforced, Canon s costs may increase due to a need to develop and adopt substitute materials or processes. Such increased costs may have an adverse effect on its results of operations.

2. Soil Pollution Prevention Law of Japan

The Soil Pollution Prevention Law of Japan, administered by the Japanese Ministry of the Environment, went into effect in February 2003. The law requires an owner of land to have the soil investigated by a designated organization for the purpose of measuring the level of soil pollution when the land is to be transferred or to be used for another purpose. The results of such investigation are reported to the prefectural governor. If the soil pollution is not within standards specified in the law, the governor will designate the land as a designated area, publicly announce such designation and make available upon request the investigation report. The substances designated in the law consist of 25 chemical groups, including substances such as lead, arsenic, and trichloro ethylene. If there is a possibility that the soil pollution of the designated area may affect human health, the governor will issue an order to the landowner to take remedial actions.

In response to the law, Canon has commenced a detailed survey and measurement of soil and groundwater to determine the existence of pollution at all of Canon s operational sites in Japan. Additional costs may arise as remedial measures become necessary. These factors may adversely affect Canon s results of operations and financial condition.

See Risk Factors Risks Related to Environmental Issues Environmental clean-up and remediation costs relating to Canon s properties and associated litigation could decrease Canon s net cash flow, adversely affect its results of operations and impair its financial condition.

Table of Contents

3. Law for Promotion of Effective Utilization of Resources of Japan

The Law for Promotion of Effective Utilization of Resources of Japan, administered by the Japanese Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI), enacted in April 2001, is currently being evaluated for a revision in 2008. This Law requires manufacturers of specified reuse-promoted products, including copiers, to promote the use of recyclable resources and recovered products (designing and manufacturing products that can be easily reused or recycled). The coverage and requirements of the law may be expanded to other products such as printers, and may have an adverse effect on Canon s results of operations.

4. Law on Promoting Green Purchasing of Japan

The Law on Promoting Green Purchasing of Japan, administered by the Japanese Ministry of the Environment, took effect in April 2001. The law encourages both national and local governments to procure products with low environmental burdens. Businesses are required to provide information that is necessary to determine the environmental impact of products that they manufacture.

In response to the law, Canon now promotes :

manufacture of products that consume less electricity to prevent global warming and to conserve energy,
use of recycled parts and recycled materials,
reduction of the types of raw materials used in order to conserve resources, and
acceleration of the date by which the requirements of the law are implemented to promote the elimination of hazardous substances.

The law also requires Canon to collect its used products and recycle them, establish alternative technologies for hazardous substances used in products and standardize the substances used in its products. These measures will entail additional costs and may adversely affect its results of operations and financial conditions.

5. European Union (EU) Directive on Batteries and Accumulators and Waste Batteries and Accumulators

On September 26, 2006, a new directive on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators was published in the EU Official Journal to replace a similar existing directive. EU member states must implement the directive by September 26, 2008, and manufacturers and sellers must comply with these laws based on the new directive. Whereas the existing directive applies only to batteries with a certain mercury, cadmium and lead content, the new directive applies to all batteries and accumulators placed on the European Community (EC) market. After September 2008, the new directive will require specified labels on all batteries, but detailed requirements have not yet been published. In addition, it establishes specific targets for collection, treatment and recycling of batteries and accumulators. Canon expects that compliance with the new directive will increase its financial costs such as labeling, recycling fees or guarantees of batteries packed with or incorporated in products placed on the EC market.

6. Administrative Measures on the Control of Pollution Caused by Electronic Information Products of China

Modeled on the European Union RoHS Directive described above, the Chinese Ministry of Information Industry published Administrative Measures on the Control of Pollution Caused by Electronic Information Products on February 28, 2006. These measures regulate lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, cadmium, polybrominated biphenyls or polybrominated diphenyl ethers in electronic information products. Step 1 was implemented for the products manufactured on and after March 1, 2007. Almost all Canon products will be covered by this regulation.

To comply with Step 1 requirements, a specified China-specific mark shall be put on all the covered products according to whether the regulated six substances are contained in them or not, and their use of the six substances must be shown on product manuals. In addition, each product s environmental protection use period (EPUP) must be described on its recycling mark with the production date, and packaging materials shall be shown on the boxes, etc. that pack the covered products.

As Step 2 requirements, the content of the six substances in specific electronic information products (those specified in the list for emphasized management) would be restricted by the similar limitation as the EU RoHS Directive, and a China-specific compulsory products certification system will be introduced for such products. However, neither the standards to implement these measures nor the emphatic management list have been published yet.

These requirements will increase Canon s costs and may have an adverse affect on its results of operations and financial condition.

7. U.S. States and Canada s Legislations concerning Waste Electric and Electronic Products and RoHS-like Regulations

Electric and electronic equipment recycling laws have been enacted in some states such as California and Washington, and more draft recycling laws are now being discussed in about 20 states. Most states laws cover only displays or TVs, so the impact on Canon has not been significant to date. However, there are some Canadian state laws, like the regulations of Ontario and Alberta, which require manufacturers to bear the costs of collection and recycling of printers and fax machines, and some other products made by Canon. Canon expects that compliance with the state requirements might increase its costs such as recycling fees and guarantees of products sold there.

Some draft state laws are being considered in California and other states, which would restrict certain hazardous substances in electric and electronic equipment in a manner similar to the EU RoHS Directive. If such requirements are enacted, they might increase Canon s costs.

8. The European Framework for the management of chemical substances, or REACH Regulations

On December 30, 2006, the REACH Regulation was published in the EU Official Journal, and was implemented on June 1, 2007. This covers almost all the chemicals (that is, products in gaseous, liquid, paste or powdery form) and the articles (products in solid state) manufactured in or imported into the European Union.

All the chemicals manufactured or imported over specific thresholds shall be registered in the European Union with information about its usage or chemical characters, etc. The registration of new chemicals will commence in June 2008. For chemical substances which have been already used, pre-registration will be accepted from June 1 to December 1, 2008. Substances that have not been pre-registered cannot be used after December 2008 until they are formally registered. Pre-registered substances will be subject to formal registration procedures according to quantity and hazardous properties. Canon uses some chemicals which are subject to pre-registration requirements, and preparations for pre-registration are underway.

Moreover, authorization shall be required when using certain substances, and the use of substances regarded as dangerous might be prohibited. From June 2011, the suppliers of articles will have to report to the EU authority when certain substances are contained in them. In addition, suppliers of article will have to provide information about such substances to all business users and consumers upon request.

These requirements of REACH will increase Canon s costs and may have an adverse effect on its results of operations and financial condition.

Table of Contents

9. The European Framework for the Setting of Requirements for Energy-Using Products (so-called EuP Directive)

The European Union published a directive that establishes a framework for the setting of environmental requirements for energy-using products, the EuP Directive, on July 22, 2005. Member states were required to bring into force the laws necessary to comply with the directive concerning eco-design by August 11, 2007. This framework directive applies to all products that use energy, and under this directive, implementing measures for specific product categories must be adopted by the European Union member states. Until these implementing measures are clarified, it is difficult to predict the effects of the EuP Directive. However, we expect that the energy requirement for standby mode, which would be one of the first implemented measures, will take effect in the latter half of 2009, and that the implemented measures for imaging equipment, which covers most of Canon products, will take effect in 2010. Canon is pushing forward with preparations to comply with the EuP Directive, but achieving compliance will likely increase Canon s costs.

10. Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

According to Kyoto Protocol to the U.N. Framework Convention on Climate Change which took effect on February 16, 2005, the first commitment period will commence in 2008 with a span of five years. The Japanese Government will revise its Kyoto Protocol Target Attainment plan that was decided by the Cabinet in 2005 to ensure that Japan achieves the numerical target set by the Kyoto Protocol, in which total emissions of carbon dioxide should be reduced by an average of 6% in comparison with those of 1990 during the first commitment period. Revisions will be decided in a Cabinet meeting in the first quarter of 2008.

In conjunction with this revision of the plan in 2008, the Energy Saving Law in Japan (Law concerning the Rational Use of Energy) that was revised in 2006 will be reviewed for further potential revisions. The purpose of such revisions would be to reinforce versatile energy efficiency improvements such as imposing a duty to report on energy consumptions both at the business sites which use energy currently covered and at the level of the enterprises integrating such sites. Franchise chains which were not regulated so far will also be covered to improve energy efficiency in the service sector.

In response to a demand from the Japanese Government, four of the Electrical and Electronic Industrial Associations to which Canon belongs have revised the numerical target of its voluntary planned reductions upward in each of 2006 and 2007, and the new target is to reduce carbon dioxide emissions per production unit in real values by 35% in comparison with emissions rates of 1990.

Canon will need to strengthen its group structure in Japan in order to achieve its voluntary action plan target in line with the target in the voluntary action of the Industrial Associations, while taking revised laws into its consideration. In addition, Canon closely monitors laws and regulations which may be made more restrictive, as well as the direction of future activities of the Japanese Government and of the industrial sector. Canon is evaluating potential unexpected developments and planning countermeasures to address such developments, if necessary, including making use of the Kyoto mechanism, etc.

11. Other environmental activities

Canon aims to reduce environmental burdens in all stages of its product lifecycles, and through various environmental activities. Canon will continue to create products that are considerate to people and the global environment. Above all, CO2 emissions demand a lot of attention and international discussions of the numerical targets for CO2 emission reductions for the Post-Kyoto Protocol period beginning in 2013 have been highly contentious. Now that the EU has already committed to a 20% reduction by 2020 and Japan has advocated a reduction of global CO2 emissions by half by 2050 in its Cool Earth 50 initiative, it is highly probable that an aggressive numerical target will be set at the 15th Conference Of the Parties for United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change in 2009. An interim target may be imposing a 30-40% reduction target for developed countries.

Canon needs to work diligently toward CO2 emission reductions through energy efficient product design as well as by implementing further energy conservation efforts in factories.

C. Organizational structure

Canon Inc. and its subsidiaries and affiliates form a group of which Canon Inc. is the parent company. As of December 31, 2007, Canon had 239 consolidated subsidiaries and 15 affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method.

The following table lists the significant subsidiaries owned by Canon Inc., all of which are consolidated as of December 31, 2007.

Name of company	Head office location	Proportion of ownership interest owned	Proportion of voting power held
Canon Marketing Japan Inc.	Tokyo, Japan	50.1%	51.8%
Canon U.S.A., Inc.	New York, U.S.A.	100.0%	100.0%
Canon Europa N.V.	Amstelveen, The Netherlands	100.0%	100.0%

Table of Contents

D. Property, plants and equipment

Canon s manufacturing is conducted primarily at 24 plants in Japan and 17 plants in other countries. Canon owns all of the buildings and the land on which its plants are located, with the exception of certain leases of land and floor space of certain of its subsidiaries. The names and locations of Canon s plants and other facilities, their approximate floor space and the principal activities and products manufactured therein as at December 31, 2007 are as follows:

Name and location Domestic	Floor space (including leased space) (Thousands of square feet)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Headquarters, Tokyo	2,471	R&D, corporate administration and other functions
Canon Global Management Institute, Tokyo	172	Training & administration
Kawasaki Office, Kanagawa	259	Development of production engineering
Kosugi Office, Kanagawa	395	Development of software for office imaging products
Fuji-Susono Research Park, Shizuoka	1,037	R&D in electrophotographic technologies
Ayase Office, Kanagawa	393	R&D and manufacturing of semiconductor devices
Optics R&D Center, Tochigi	473	R&D in optical technologies, development and sales of broadcasting equipment
Yako Development Center, Kanagawa	905	Development of inkjet printers, inkjet chemical products
Utsunomiya Plant, Tochigi	855	Manufacturing of lenses for cameras and other applications
Toride Plant, Ibaraki	2,934	R&D in electrophotographic technologies, mass-production trials and support; manufacturing of office imaging products, chemical products; training of manufacturing
Ami Plant, Ibaraki	1,177	Manufacturing of semiconductor production equipment and LCD production equipment; design and manufacturing of factory automation equipment and metal molds
Utsunomiya Optical Products Plant, Tochigi	1,417	R&D, manufacturing, sales and servicing of semiconductor production equipment
Canon Electronics Inc., Saitama and Gunma	1,170	Camera components, magnetic heads, sensors, micrographics, document scanners, LBPs, laser scanner units and portable data terminals

Canon Finetech Inc., Saitama, Ibaraki, and Fukui	988	Copying machines, copying machines peripherals, chemical products and business-use printers
Canon Precision Inc., Aomori	1,090	Motors, toner cartridges and sensors
Optron Inc., Ibaraki	142	Optical crystals (for steppers, cameras, telescopes) and vapor deposition materials

Table of Contents

Name and location Domestic	Floor space (including leased space) (Thousands of square feet)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Canon Chemicals Inc., Ibaraki	2,103	Toner cartridges and rubber functional components
Canon Components Inc., Saitama	607	Image sensor units, printed circuit boards, ink cartridges and medical equipment
Oita Canon Inc., Oita	1,344	Digital cameras, cameras and digital video camcorders
Nagahama Canon Inc., Shiga	1,097	LBPs, toner cartridges and A-Si drums
Oita Canon Materials Inc., Oita	2,015	Chemical products for copying machines and printers
Ueno Canon Materials Inc., Mie	638	Chemical products for copying machines and printers
Fukushima Canon Inc., Fukushima	971	Inkjet printers and inkjet cartridges
Canon Semiconductor Equipment Inc., Ibaraki	553	Semiconductor production-related equipment, copying machines and copying machine units
Canon Ecology Industry Inc., Ibaraki	399	Recycling of toner cartridges and business machine repair
Nisca Corporation, Yamanashi	377	Scanner units and optical equipment
Miyazaki Daishin Canon Co., Ltd., Miyazaki	129	Digital cameras
Canon Mold Co., Ltd., Ibaraki	171	Molds
Canon ANELVA Corporation, Kanagawa and Yamanashi	940	Production equipment for electron devices, Flat Panel Display and semiconductor
Canon Machinery Inc., Shiga	294	Production equipment for cartridges and semiconductor
Tokki Corporation, Tokyo and Niigata	187	Vacuum technology-related equipment
SED Inc., Kanagawa	1,106	Flat-screen SED (Surface-conduction Electron-emitter Display) panels

Table of Contents

Name and location	Floor space (including Leased space) (Thousands of square feet)	Principal activities and products manufactured
Overseas		
[Europe]		
Canon Giessen GmbH, Giessen, Germany	362	Copying machines, toner cartridges and semiconductor production equipment
Canon Bretagne S.A.S., Liffre, France	506	Toner cartridges and recycling of toner cartridges
[America]		
Canon Virginia, Inc.,Virginia, U.S.	828	Toner and toner cartridges
[Asia]		
Canon Inc., Taiwan, Taiwan	414	Cameras and lenses
Canon Opto (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd., Selangor, Malaysia	581	Digital cameras, lenses and optical lens parts
Canon Dalian Business Machines, Inc., Dalian, China	1,355	LBPs and toner cartridges
Canon Zhuhai, Inc., Zhuhai, China	661	LBPs and digital cameras
Tianjin Canon Inc., Tianjin, China	148	Copying machines
Canon Hi-Tech Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	1,309	Inkjet printers
Canon Ayutthaya Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	182	Circuit boards for inkjet printers
Canon Engineering Thailand Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	129	Metal molds and plastic injection mold parts
Canon Zhougshan Business Machines Co., Ltd., Zhougshan, China	840	LBPs

Canon Vietnam Co., Ltd., Hanoi, Vietnam	2,492	Inkjet printers and LBPs
Canon (Suzhou) Inc., Suzhou, China	771	Copying machines
Canon Finetech (Suzhou) Business Machines Inc. , Suzhou, China	355	Copying machines
Thai Nisca Co.Ltd., Ayutthaya, Thailand	190	Optical equipment and copying machine peripherals
Canon Finetech Nisca (Shenzhen) Inc., Shenzhen, China	217	Copying machines and LBP peripherals

Canon considers its manufacturing and other facilities to be well maintained and believes that its plant capacity is adequate for its current requirements.

Main facilities under construction for establishment/expansion

. Canon Precision Inc.: New Production Base (Business Machines Operations)
Location: Hirosaki-shi, Aomori Pref.
*To be leased to Canon Precision Inc. by the Company

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

A. Operating Results

The following discussion and analysis provides information that management believes to be relevant to understanding Canon s consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

Overview

Canon is one of the world s leading manufacturers of copying machines, laser beam printers, inkjet printers, cameras, steppers and aligners. Canon earns revenues primarily from the manufacture and sale of these products domestically and internationally. Canon s basic management policy is to contribute to the prosperity and well-being of the world while endeavoring to become a truly excellent global corporate group targeting continued growth and development.

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras, and optical and other products. The business machines product group has three sub-groups: office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Economic environment

Looking back at the global economy in 2007, the U.S. economy proved sluggish in the second half of the year as the fallout from the subprime loan crisis resulted in a decline not only in housing investment, but also in consumer spending. In Europe, the region moved toward moderate recovery as domestic demand expanded in major European countries, boosted by such factors as increased consumer spending owing to continued improvements in the employment environment. Within Asia, the Chinese economy maintained a high growth rate while other economies in the region also enjoyed generally favorable conditions, primarily due to export growth. In Japan, the economy maintained a trend toward recovery, buoyed by an improvement in consumer spending along with increased capital spending fueled by strong corporate earnings.

Market environment

As for the markets in which Canon operates, within the camera segment, demand for digital single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras and digital compact cameras continued to realize healthy growth during the year. Within the office imaging products market, demand for network digital multifunction devices (MFDs) remained solid as the office market shifted toward color models in all regions. As for computer peripherals, including printers, demand for laser beam printers continued to grow for both color and monochrome low-end models. Within the inkjet printer market, as the shift in demand from single-function to multifunction machines gained momentum, price competition for multifunction models increased in severity. In the optical equipment segment, while demand for projection aligners, which are used to produce liquid crystal display (LCD) panels, remained at a low level due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers, demand for steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, remained at approximately the same level as the previous year. The average value of the yen for the year was ¥117.50 to the U.S. dollar and ¥161.41 to the euro, representing a slight year-on-year decrease against the U.S. dollar, and about a 10% decline against the euro.

Summary of operations

Amid these conditions, Canon s consolidated net sales in 2007 increased by 7.8% from the year-ago period to ¥4,481.3 billion, resulting from a solid rise in sales of digital cameras, color network MFDs, and laser beam printers, along with the positive effect of favorable currency exchange rates. Income before income taxes and minority interests in 2007 totaled ¥768.4 billion, a year-on-year increase of 6.8%, while net income for the year totaled ¥488.3 billion, both marking all-time highs.

Key performance indicators

Following are the key performance indicators (KPIs) that Canon uses in managing its business. The changes from year to year in these KPIs are set forth in the table shown below.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
Net sales (Millions of yen)	¥4,481,346	¥4,156,759	¥3,754,191	¥3,467,853	¥3,198,072
Gross profit to net sales ratio	50.1%	49.6%	48.5%	49.4%	50.3%

R&D expense to net sales ratio	8.2%	7.4%	7.6%	7.9%	8.1%
Operating profit to net sales ratio	16.9%	17.0%	15.5%	15.7%	14.2%
Inventory turnover within days	44 days	45 days	47 days	49 days	49 days
Debt to total assets ratio	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	1.1%	3.1%
Stockholders equity to total assets ratio	64.8%	66.0%	64.4%	61.6%	58.6%

Note: Inventory turnover within days; Inventory divided by net sales for the previous six months, multiplied by 182.5.

-Revenues-

As Canon seeks to become a truly excellent global company, one indicator upon which Canon s management places strong emphasis is revenue. Following are some of the KPIs relating to revenue that management considers to be important.

Net sales is one such KPI. Canon derives net sales primarily from the sale of products and, to a much lesser extent, provision of services relating to its products. Sales vary based on such factors as product demand, the number and size of transactions within the reporting period, product reputation for new products and changes in sales prices. Other factors involved are market share and market environment. In addition, management considers an evaluation of net sales by product group important to assessing Canon s performance in sales in various product groups in light of market trends.

Gross profit ratio (ratio of gross profit to net sales) is another KPI for Canon. Through its reforms in product development, Canon has been striving to shorten product development lead times in order to launch new, competitively priced products at a faster pace. In addition, Canon has achieved cost reductions through efficiency enhancements in its production. Canon believes that these achievements have contributed to improving Canon s gross profit ratio, and Canon intends to continue to pursue further shortening of product development lead times and reductions in production costs.

Operating profit ratio (ratio of operating profit to net sales) and research and development (R&D) expense to net sales ratio are considered by Canon to be KPIs. Canon is focusing on two areas for improvement. On the one hand, Canon strives to control and reduce its selling, general and administrative expenses. On the other hand, Canon s R&D policy is designed to maintain a high level of spending in core technology in order to sustain Canon s leading position in its current fields of business, and to explore possibilities in other markets. Canon believes such investments will be the basis for future success in its business and operations.

Table of Contents

-Cash Flow Management-

Canon also places significant emphasis on cash flow management. The following are the KPIs relating to cash flow management that management believes to be important.

Inventory turnover within days is a KPI because it is a measure of supply-chain management efficiency. Inventories have inherent risks of becoming obsolete, deteriorating or otherwise decreasing in value significantly, which may adversely affect Canon s operating results. To mitigate these risks, management believes that it is important to continue reducing inventories and shortening production lead times in order to achieve early recovery of related product expenses by strengthening supply-chain management.

Canon s management seeks to meet its liquidity and capital requirements primarily with cash flow from operations. Management also seeks debt-free operations. For a manufacturing company such as Canon, the process for realizing profit on any endeavor can be lengthy, involving as it does R&D, manufacturing, and sales activities. Management, therefore, believes that it is important to have sufficient financial strength so that it does not have to rely on external funding. Canon has continued to reduce its reliance on external funding for capital investments in favor of generating the necessary funds from its own operations.

Stockholders equity to total assets ratio (ratio of total stockholders equity to total assets) is another KPI for Canon. Canon believes that stockholders equity to total asset ratio measures its long-term viability. Canon believes that a high or increasing stockholders equity ratio usually indicates that Canon has a good, or improving ability to fund debt obligations and other unexpected expenses, which means in the long-term that Canon is better able to maintain a high level of stable investments for its future operations and development. As Canon puts a strong emphasis on its research and development activities, management believes that it is important to maintain a stable financial base and, accordingly, a high level of stockholders equity to total assets ratio.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and based on the selection and application of significant accounting policies which require management to make significant estimates and assumptions. Canon believes that the following are the more critical judgment areas in the application of its accounting policies that currently affect its financial condition and results of operations.

Revenue recognition

Canon generates revenue principally through the sale of consumer products, equipment, supplies, and related services under separate contractual arrangements. Canon recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred and title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is probable.

Revenue from sales of consumer products including office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products and cameras is recognized upon shipment or delivery, depending upon when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer.

Revenue from sales of optical equipment, such as steppers and aligners that are sold with customer acceptance provisions related to their functionality, is recognized when the equipment is installed at the customer site and the specific criteria of the equipment functionality are successfully tested and demonstrated by Canon. Service revenue is derived primarily from separately priced product maintenance contracts on equipment sold to customers and is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided.

Canon also offers separately priced product maintenance contracts for most office imaging products, for which the customer typically pays a stated base service fee plus a variable amount based on usage. Revenue from these service maintenance contracts is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided and variable amounts are earned.

Revenue from the sale of equipment under sales-type leases is recognized at the inception of the lease. Income on sales-type leases and direct-financing leases is recognized over the life of each respective lease using the interest method. Leases not qualifying as sales-type leases or direct-financing leases are accounted for as operating leases and related revenue is recognized ratably over the lease term. When equipment leases are bundled with product maintenance contracts, revenue is first allocated considering the relative fair value of the lease and non-lease deliverables based upon the estimated relative fair values of each element. Lease deliverables generally include

equipment, financing and executory costs, while non-lease deliverables generally consist of product maintenance contracts and supplies.

For all other arrangements with multiple elements, Canon allocates revenue to each element based on its relative fair value if such element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting as prescribed in the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No.00-21, Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables. Otherwise, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled and accounted for as a single unit of accounting.

Canon records estimated reductions to sales at the time of sale for sales incentive programs including product discounts, customer promotions and volume-based rebates. Estimated reductions in sales are based upon historical trends and other known factors at the time of sale. In addition, Canon provides price protection to certain resellers of its products, and records reductions to sales for the estimated impact of price protection obligations when announced.

Estimated product warranty costs are recorded at the time revenue is recognized and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty costs are based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure.

Allowance for doubtful receivables

Allowance for doubtful receivables is determined using a combination of factors to ensure that Canon s trade and financing receivables are not overstated due to uncollectibility. Canon maintains an allowance for doubtful receivables for all customers based on a variety of factors, including the length of time receivables are past due, trends in overall weighted average risk rating of the total portfolio, macroeconomic conditions, significant one-time events and historical experience. Also, Canon records specific reserves for individual accounts when Canon becomes aware of a customer s inability to meet its financial obligations to Canon, such as in the case of bankruptcy filings or deterioration in the customer s operating results or financial position. If circumstances related to customers change, estimates of the recoverability of receivables would be further adjusted.

Valuation of inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined principally by the average method for domestic inventories and the first-in, first-out method for overseas inventories. Market value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make a sale. Canon routinely reviews its inventories for their salability and for indications of obsolescence to determine if inventories should be written-down to market value. Judgments and estimates must be made and used in connection with establishing such allowances in any accounting period. In estimating the market value of its inventories, Canon considers the age of the inventories and the likelihood of spoilage or changes in market demand for its inventories.

Table of Contents

Property, plant and equipment and accounting change

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated principally by the declining-balance method, except for certain assets which are depreciated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment from the fixed-percentage-on-declining base application to the 250% declining-balance application. Estimated residual values were also reduced in conjunction with this change. The Company and its domestic subsidiaries believe that the 250% declining-balance application is preferable because it provides a better matching of the allocation of cost of machinery and equipment with associated revenues in light of increasingly short product life cycles.

Environmental liabilities

Canon is subject to liability for the investigation and clean-up of environmental contamination at each of the properties that Canon owns or operates, as well as at certain properties Canon formerly owned or operated. Canon employs extensive internal environmental protection programs that focus on preventive measures. Canon conducts environmental assessments for a number of its locations and operating facilities. If Canon was to be held responsible for damages in any future litigation or proceedings, such costs may not be covered by insurance and may be material. The liabilities for environmental remediation and other environmental costs are accrued when it is considered probable and costs can be reasonably estimated.

Income taxes

As more fully disclosed in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Canon adopted FASB Interpretation No.48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes an interpretation of FASB Statement No.109, on January 1, 2007. Canon considers many factors when evaluating and estimating income tax uncertainties. These factors include an evaluation of the technical merits of the tax positions as well as the amounts and probabilities of the outcomes that could be realized upon settlement. The actual resolutions of those uncertainties will inevitably differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements.

Valuation of deferred tax assets

Canon currently has significant deferred tax assets, which are subject to periodic recoverability assessments. Realization of Canon s deferred tax assets is principally dependent upon its achievement of projected future taxable income. Canon s judgments regarding future profitability may change due to future market conditions, its ability to continue to successfully execute its operating restructuring activities and other factors. Any changes in these factors may require possible recognition of significant valuation allowances to reduce the net carrying value of these deferred tax asset balances. When Canon determines that certain deferred tax assets may not be recoverable, the amounts which may not be realized are charged to income tax expense and will adversely affect net income.

Employee retirement and severance benefit plans

Canon has significant employee retirement and severance benefit obligations that are recognized based on actuarial valuations. Inherent in these valuations are key assumptions, including discount rates and expected return on plan assets. Management must consider current market conditions, including changes in interest rates, in selecting these assumptions. Other assumptions include assumed rate of increase in compensation levels, mortality rate, and withdrawal rate. Changes in these assumptions inherent in the valuation are reasonably likely to occur from period to period. Actual results that differ from the assumptions are accumulated and amortized over future periods and, therefore, generally affect future pension expenses. While management believes that the assumptions used are appropriate, the differences may affect employee retirement and severance benefit costs in the future.

In preparing its financial statements for fiscal 2007, Canon estimated a weighted-average discount rate of 2.5% for Japanese plans and 4.5% for foreign plans and a weighted-average expected long-term rate of return on plan assets of 3.9% for Japanese plans and 6.0% for foreign plans. In estimating the discount rate, Canon uses available information about rates of return on high-quality fixed-income governmental and corporate bonds currently available and expected to be available during the period to the maturity of the pension benefits. Canon establishes the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets based on management s expectations of the long-term return of the various plan asset categories in which it invests. Management develops expectations with respect to each plan asset category based on

actual historical returns and its current expectations for future returns.

Decreases in discount rates lead to increases in actuarial pension benefit obligations which, in turn, could lead to an increase in service cost and amortization cost through amortization of actuarial gain or loss, a decrease in interest cost, and vice versa. A decrease of 50 basis points in the discount rate increases the projected benefit obligation by approximately 9%. The net effect of changes in the discount rate, as well as the net effect of other changes in actuarial assumptions and experience, are deferred until subsequent periods, as permitted by the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 87, Employers Accounting for Pensions.

Decreases in expected return on plan assets may increase net periodic benefit cost by decreasing expected return amounts, while differences between expected value and actual fair value of those assets could affect pension expense in the following years, and vice versa. For fiscal 2008, if a change of 50 basis points in the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is to occur, that may cause a change of approximately ¥3,022 million in net periodic benefit cost. Canon multiplies management s expected long-term rate of return on plan assets by the value of its plan assets, to arrive at the expected return on plan assets that is included in pension income (expense). Canon defers recognition of the difference between this expected return on plan assets and the actual return on plan assets. The net deferral affects the value of plan assets in future fiscal years and, ultimately, future pension income (expense).

On December 31, 2006, Canon adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS 158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R) (SFAS 158). SFAS 158 required Canon to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its pension plans in the December 31, 2006 consolidated balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax.

Effective January 1, 2007, Canon and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have amended their funded defined benefit pension plans, and the projected benefit obligation has decreased by ¥101,620 million, primarily due to the modification of the pattern of future benefit payments. This decrease is amortized as a reduction of net periodic benefit cost over the employee s average remaining service period. The amount is approximately ¥5,834 million per year. In conjunction therewith, Canon and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have implemented an unfunded retirement and severance plan and a defined contribution pension plan for certain future pension benefits attributable to employee s future services.

Table of Contents

Consolidated result of operations

Fiscal 2007 compared with fiscal 2006

Summarized results of operations for fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 are as follows:

	2007	Change	2006
	(Millions of yen, except per share amounts and percentage data)		
Net sales	¥4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759
Operating profit	756,673	+ 7.0	707,033
Income before income taxes and minority interests	768,388	+ 6.8	719,143
Net income	488,332	+ 7.2	455,325
Net income per share:			
Basic	377.59	+10.4	341.95
Diluted	377.53	+10.4	341.84

Note: See notes to Item 3A Selected Financial Data .

Sales

Canon s consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007 totaled ¥4,481,346 million. This represents a 7.8% increase from the previous fiscal year, reflecting solid rises in sales of digital cameras and color network digital MFDs, and laser beam printers, along with the positive effects of the depreciation of the yen.

Overseas operations are significant to Canon s operating results and generated approximately 77% of total net sales in fiscal 2007. Such sales are denominated in the applicable local currency and are subject to fluctuations in the value of the yen in relation to such other currencies. Despite efforts to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations on operating results, including localizing some manufacturing and procuring parts and materials from overseas suppliers, Canon believes such fluctuations have had and will continue to have a significant effect on results of operations.

The average value of the yen in fiscal 2007 was ¥117.50 to the U.S. dollar, and ¥161.41 to the euro, representing a slight decrease against the U.S. dollar, and about 10% decline against the euro, compared with the previous year. The effects of foreign exchange rate fluctuations favorably impacted net sales by approximately ¥125,500 million. This favorable impact was comprised of approximately ¥9,600 million for U.S. dollar denominated sales, ¥104,700 million for euro denominated sales and ¥11,200 million for other foreign currency denominated sales.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales principally reflects the cost of raw materials, parts and labor used by Canon in the manufacture of its products. A portion of the raw materials used by Canon is imported or includes imported materials. Such raw materials are subject to fluctuations in world market prices and exchange rates that may affect Canon s cost of sales. Other components of cost of sales include depreciation expenses from plants, maintenance expenses, light and fuel expenses and rent expenses. The ratio of cost of sales to net sales for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 was 49.9%, 50.4% and 51.5%, respectively.

Gross profit

Canon s gross profit in fiscal 2007 increased by 9.1% to ¥2,246,981 million from fiscal 2006. The gross profit ratio improved 0.5 points year on year to reach 50.1%. The improved gross profit ratio was mainly the result of such factors as the launch of new products and the in-house manufacturing of key components and key devices, in addition to cost-reduction efforts realized through ongoing production-reform and procurement-reform activities, which absorbed the negative effects of escalating raw materials cost and severe price competition in the consumer product market.

Operating expenses

The major components of operating expenses are payroll, R&D, advertising expenses and other marketing expenses. Although the growth in selling, general and administrative expenses which increased 7.4% year on year remained less than revenue growth, R&D expenditures grew by 19.4% from the year-ago period to ¥368,261 million due to active R&D investment, resulting in an increase in the operating expense to net sales ratio of 0.6 points year on year to 33.2%.

Operating profit

Operating profit in fiscal 2007 increased by 7.0% to ¥756,673 million from fiscal 2006. Operating profit in fiscal 2007 was 16.9% of net sales.

The company and its domestic subsidiaries implemented a change in the accounting method used to calculate depreciation of fixed assets at the start of the second quarter of the year, which resulted in an increase of depreciation expense by ¥63,773 million compared with the previously used method.

Other income (deductions)

Other income (deductions) for fiscal 2007 stayed at almost the same level as the previous year. Although interest and dividend income increased by ¥5,666 million, the foreign currency exchange loss offset it by ¥6,139 million.

Income before income taxes and minority interests

Income before income taxes and minority interests in fiscal 2007 was ¥768,388 million, a 6.8% increase from fiscal 2006, and constituted 17.1% of net sales.

Income taxes

Provision for income taxes in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥16,025 million from fiscal 2006, primarily as a result of the increase in income before income taxes and minority interests. The effective tax rate during fiscal 2007 declined by 0.1% compared with fiscal 2006.

Net income

As a result of the factors offerings above, net income in fiscal 2007 increased by 7.2% to ¥488,332 million, which represents a 10.9% return on net sales.

Product information

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras and optical and other products.

The business machines product group includes office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Office imaging products include mainly office network digital MFDs, color network digital MFDs, office copying machines, personal-use copying machines and full-color copying machines.

Computer peripherals include mainly laser beam printers, inkjet multifunction peripherals, single function inkjet printers and image scanners.

Business information products include mainly computer information systems, document scanners and personal information products.

The cameras product group includes mainly digital single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, digital compact cameras, interchangeable lenses and digital video camcorders.

The optical and other products product group includes mainly semiconductor production equipment, mirror projection mask aligners for LCD panels, broadcasting equipment, medical equipment, large format printers and related components.

Table of Contents

Sales by product

Canon s sales by product group are summarized as follows:

	2007	Change	2006
	(Millions of yen, except percentage data)		
Business machines:			
Office imaging products	¥1,290,788	+ 8.8%	¥1,185,925
Computer peripherals	1,537,511	+ 9.9	1,398,408
Business information products	107,243	+ 0.5	106,754
Total business machines	2,935,542	+ 9.1	2,691,087
Cameras	1,152,663	+10.6	1,041,865
Optical and other products	393,141	- 7.2	423,807
Total	¥4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759

Sales of business machines, constituting 65.5% of consolidated net sales, increased 9.1%, to ¥2,935,542 million in fiscal 2007.

Sales of office imaging products increased 8.8% in fiscal 2007, to ¥1,290,788 million. In the business machine segment, as demand for network digital MFDs shifted toward color models in both the domestic Japanese and overseas markets, the competitively priced iR C2880 series and the high-end iR C5185 series continued to enjoy strong sales. Among monochrome network digital MFDs, the iR5055 series and the new energy-saving iR3025 series contributed to expanded sales. Additionally, Canon marked its entry into the commercial print market with the launch of the new imagePRESS C7000VP. Color office imaging products accounted for 35% and 31% and monochrome office imaging products accounted for 45% and 49% of office imaging products sales in fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively. Sales of facsimiles and information system business accounted for 20% of sales of office imaging products in both fiscal 2007 and 2006.

Sales of computer peripherals increased 9.9% in fiscal 2007 to ¥1,537,511 million. Laser beam printers enjoyed a year-on-year increase of over 20% in unit sales, with strong demand for both color and monochrome low-end models, and consumables also growing favorably, resulting in an increase of 10.5% in sales in value terms. As for inkjet printers, despite a continuing decline in unit sales for single-function models and severe price competition in the market, sales in value terms increased by 9.2% in 2007, boosted by such factors as increased unit sales of multifunction models, including the PIXMA MP600/610, and healthy sales growth for consumables.

Sales of business information products increased 0.5%, to ¥107,243 million in fiscal 2007.

Sales of cameras continued to achieve growth of 10.6% in fiscal 2007, totaling ¥1,152,663 million. The growth was fueled by demand for digital SLR cameras, with particularly strong sales for the compact, lightweight-body EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi and the advanced-amateur-model EOS 30D/40D which, in turn, led to expanded sales of interchangeable lenses for SLR cameras. As for compact digital cameras, Canon strengthened its lineup with the launch of 16 new models 5 stylish ELPH-series models and 11 PowerShot-series models catering to a diverse range of shooting styles. As a result, unit sales of digital cameras for 2007 increased by approximately 17% from the year-ago period. In the field of digital video camcorders, the launch of consumer-market HDV models equipped with Canon HD CMOS sensors contributed to expanded sales, filling out Canon s digital camcorder lineup along with MiniDV, DVD and hard disk models. Sales of cameras constituted 25.7% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007.

Sales of optical and other products decreased 7.2% in fiscal 2007, to ¥393,141 million. In the optical and other products segment, sales of aligners, used to produce LCD panels, decreased amid reduced market demand due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers, and sales of steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, also declined slightly. Sales of optical and other products constituted 8.8% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2007.

Sales by region

A summary of net sales by region in fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 is provided below:

	2007	Change	2006
	(Millions of yen, except percentage data)		
Japan	¥ 947,587	+ 1.6%	¥ 932,290
Americas	1,336,168	+ 4.1	1,283,646
Europe	1,499,286	+14.1	1,314,305
Others	698,305	+11.5	626,518
Total	¥4,481,346	+ 7.8%	¥4,156,759

Note: This summary of net sales by region of destination is determined by the location of the customer.

A geographical analysis indicates that net sales in fiscal 2007 increased in every region.

In Japan, sales of office imaging products increased by 6.8% in fiscal 2007 due to the growth of color network digital MFDs and cameras also achieved sales growth of 7.4% due to strong demand for digital SLR cameras. Sales of optical and other products decreased by 6.8% due to a reduced demand for steppers. As a result, net sales in this region increased by 1.6% in fiscal 2007 from fiscal 2006.

In the Americas, net sales increased by 3.1% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2007, mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and color network digital MFDs. Sales of digital cameras experienced continued strong demand and benefited from the effect of newly-launched products such as the EOS 40D, advanced-amateur-model, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi. On a yen basis, net sales in the Americas increased by 4.1% in fiscal 2007.

In Europe, net sales increased by 5.3% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2007, mainly due to increased sales of laser beam printers, color network digital MFDs and digital cameras. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the euro, net sales in Europe grew 14.1% in fiscal 2007.

Sales in other areas increased by 11.5% on a yen basis in fiscal 2007, reflecting overall sales growth, particularly in digital cameras and laser beam printers.

Operating profit by product

Operating profit for business machines in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥51,032 million to ¥650,261 million. This increase resulted primarily from sales growth and cost reduction efforts.

Operating profit for cameras in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥38,688 million to ¥307,426 million. The suppression of price declines through the launch of new products and continued cost reduction efforts realized through ongoing production reform and procurement boosted the operating profit of this segment.

Operating profit for optical and other products in fiscal 2007 decreased by ¥20,395 million to ¥21,080 million mainly due to a decline in the sales volume of aligners and steppers.

Table of Contents

Fiscal 2006 compared with fiscal 2005

Summarized results of operations for fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 are as follows:

	2006	Change	2005
	(Millions of yen, except per share amounts and percentage data)		
Net sales	¥4,156,759	+10.7%	¥3,754,191
Operating profit	707,033	+21.3	583,043
Income before income taxes and minority interests	719,143	+17.5	612,004
Net income	455,325	+18.5	384,096
Net income per share:			
Basic	341.95	+18.5	288.63
Diluted	341.84	+18.5	288.36

Note: See notes to Item 3A Selected Financial Data .

Sales

Canon s consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006 totaled ¥4,156,759 million. This represents a 10.7% increase from the previous fiscal year, reflecting solid rises in sales of digital cameras and color network digital MFDs, and laser beam printers, along with the positive effects of the depreciation of the yen.

Overseas operations are significant to Canon s operating results and generated approximately 75% of total net sales in fiscal 2006. Such sales are denominated in the applicable local currency and are subject to fluctuations in the value of the yen in relation to such other currencies. Despite efforts to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations on operating results, including localizing some manufacturing and procuring parts and materials from overseas suppliers, Canon believes such fluctuations have had and will continue to have a significant effect on results of operations.

The average value of the yen in fiscal 2006 was ¥116.43 to the U.S. dollar, and ¥146.51 to the euro, representing depreciation of about 5% against the U.S. dollar, and 7% against the euro, compared with the previous year. The effects of foreign exchange rate fluctuations favorably impacted net sales by approximately ¥138,700 million. This favorable impact was comprised of approximately ¥67,800 million for U.S. dollar denominated sales, ¥65,900 million for euro-denominated sales and ¥5,000 million for other foreign currency-denominated sales.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales principally reflects the cost of raw materials, parts and labor used by Canon in the manufacture of its products. A portion of the raw materials used by Canon is imported or includes imported materials. Such raw materials are subject to fluctuations in world market prices and exchange rates that may affect Canon s cost of sales. Other components of cost of sales include depreciation expenses from plants, maintenance expenses, light and fuel expenses and rent expenses. The ratio of cost of sales to net sales for fiscal 2006, 2005 and 2004 was 50.4%, 51.5% and 50.6%, respectively.

Gross profit

Canon s gross profit in fiscal 2006 increased by 13.3% to ¥2,060,480 million from fiscal 2005. The gross profit ratio improved 1.1 points year on year to reach 49.6%. The improved gross profit ratio was mainly the result of such factors as the introduction of automated production lines, and the in-house manufacturing of key components and key devices, in addition to cost-reduction efforts realized through ongoing production-reform and procurement-reform activities, which absorbed the negative effects of severe price competition in the consumer product market.

Operating expenses

The major components of operating expenses are payroll, R&D, advertising expenses and other marketing expenses. Although R&D expenditures grew 7.6% in fiscal 2006 from the previous year to ¥308,307 million, the operating expenses to net sales ratio improved 0.4 points. This was achieved by limiting growth in selling, general and administrative expenses, with the exception of a temporary increase in expenses related to the relocation of operation bases, below the growth rate for net sales. In general, Canon maintains a high level of R&D expenditure to strengthen its R&D capabilities. R&D expenditures grew in fiscal 2006 from the previous year, resulting from increased R&D

activities.

Operating profit

Operating profit in fiscal 2006 increased by 21.3% to ¥707,033 million from fiscal 2005. Operating profit in fiscal 2006 was 17.0% of net sales, compared with 15.5% in fiscal 2005.

Other income (deductions)

Other income (deductions) for fiscal 2006 declined ¥16,851 million, attributable to an increase of currency exchange losses and a decrease in gains on sales of securities, although interest income grew in line with the rise in the interest rate.

Income before income taxes and minority interests

Income before income taxes and minority interests in fiscal 2006 was ¥719,143 million, a 17.5% increase from fiscal 2005, and constituted 17.3% of net sales.

Income taxes

Provision for income taxes increased by ¥35,448 million from fiscal 2005, primarily as a result of the increase in income before income taxes and minority interests. The effective tax rate during fiscal 2006 declined by 0.3% compared with fiscal 2005.

Net income

As a result of the factors offering above, net income in fiscal 2006 increased by 18.5% to ¥455,325 million, which exceeds the growth rate of income before income taxes and minority interests. This represents an 11.0% return on net sales.

Table of Contents

Product information

Canon divides its businesses into three product groups: business machines, cameras and optical and other products.

The business machines product group includes office imaging products, computer peripherals and business information products.

Office imaging products include office network digital MFDs, color network digital MFDs, office copying machines, personal-use copying machines and full-color copying machines.

Computer peripherals include laser beam printers, single function inkjet printers, inkjet multifunction peripherals and image scanners.

Business information products include micrographic equipment, personal computers and calculators.

The cameras product group includes single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, compact cameras, digital cameras and digital video camcorders.

The optical and other products product group includes steppers for semiconductor chip production, mirror projection mask aligners used in the production of LCDs, television broadcasting lenses and medical equipment.

Sales by product

Canon s sales by product group are summarized as follows:

	2006	Change	2005
	(Millions of yen, except percentage data)		
Business machines:			
Office imaging products	¥1,185,925	+2.8%	¥1,153,240
Computer peripherals	1,398,408	+12.3	1,244,906
Business information products	106,754	+2.4	104,255
Total business machines	2,691,087	+7.5	2,502,401
Cameras	1,041,865	+18.5	879,186
Optical and other products	423,807	+13.7	372,604
Total	¥4,156,759	+10.7%	¥3,754,191

Sales of business machines, constituting 64.7% of consolidated net sales, increased 7.5%, to ¥2,691,087 million in fiscal 2006.

Sales of office imaging products increased 2.8% in fiscal 2006, to ¥1,185,925 million. In the business machine segment, sales of color network digital MFDs, which are grouped in the office imaging products sub-segment, recorded significant growth with the launch of such new models as the mid to high-speed office-use iR C5180 series, the low-power-consumption iR C3380 series, and the high-image-quality imagePRESS C1 for commercial printing. Among monochrome network digital MFDs, while the sales increased in the Asian market, sales of monochrome models declined in other markets as demand shifted toward color models. Color office imaging products accounted for 31% and 28% and monochrome office imaging products accounted for 49% and 53% of office imaging products sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. Sales of facsimiles and information system business accounted for 20% and 19% of sales of office imaging products in both fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Sales of computer peripherals increased 12.3% in fiscal 2006 to ¥1,398,408 million. Laser beam printers enjoyed a year-on-year increase in unit sales, with color models growing more than 50% and monochrome machines, particularly low-end models, also recording healthy growth of over 10%. Sales in value terms also rose significantly. As for inkjet printers, despite a decline in demand for single-function models and severe price competition in the

market, sales in value terms increased along with unit sales. Sales performance was boosted by the introduction of 24 new models 13 single-function models and 11 multifunction models including the high-speed user-friendly PIXMA MP600 and overseas entry-level-model PIXMA MP160 all-in-ones, which contributed to a stronger product lineup while also supporting favorable sales growth for consumables.

Sales of business information products increased 2.4%, to ¥106,754 million in fiscal 2006, mainly due to the growth in the demand for document scanners.

Sales of cameras continued to achieve significant sales growth of 18.5% in fiscal 2006, totaling ¥1,041,865 million. The continued strong demand for digital SLR cameras has fueled continued growth with particularly strong sales for the advanced-amateur-model EOS 30D, launched in the first half of 2006, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi, launched in the second half. This, in turn, led to expanded sales of interchangeable lenses for SLR cameras. Sales of compact digital cameras also continued to expand steadily with the introduction of 16 new models in 2006, including six stylish ELPH-series models and 10 PowerShot-series models that cater to a diverse range of shooting styles. As a result, unit sales of digital cameras grew by more than 20% compared with the previous year. Digital cameras accounted for 75% and 72% and conventional film cameras accounted for 15% and 16% of camera sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. In the field of digital video camcorders, the launch of consumer-market HDV models equipped with Canon HD CMOS sensors contributed to expanded sales, filling out the company s digital camcorder lineup along with MiniDV and DVD models. Video camcorders accounted for the remaining 10% and 12% of camera sales in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively. Sales of cameras constituted 25.1% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006.

Sales of optical and other products increased 13.7% in fiscal 2006, to ¥423,807 million. In the optical and other products segment, while steppers, used in the production of semiconductors, enjoyed steady demand due to a significant increase in investment by manufacturers, sales of optical products decreased amid declining demand for aligners, used to produce LCD panels, due to restrained investment by LCD manufacturers. As for the other products included in the segment, the newly consolidated subsidiaries last year contributed to significant sales growth. Sales of optical and other products constituted 10.2% of consolidated net sales in fiscal 2006.

Table of Contents

Sales by region

A summary of net sales by region in fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 is provided below:

	2006	Change	2005
	(Millions of yen, except percentage data)		
Japan	¥ 932,290	+8.9%	¥ 856,205
Americas	1,283,646	+12.0	1,145,950
Europe	1,314,305	+11.3	1,181,258
Others	626,518	+9.8	570,778
Total	¥ 4,156,759	+10.7%	¥ 3,754,191

Note: This summary of net sales by region of destination is determined by the location of the customer.

A geographical analysis indicates that net sales in fiscal 2006 increased in every region.

In Japan, net sales increased by 8.9% in fiscal 2006 from fiscal 2005. The results were mainly attributable to increased sales of digital cameras and steppers, used in the production of semiconductors and the significant sales growth of the newly consolidated subsidiaries acquired last year.

In the Americas, net sales increased by 6.6% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2006, mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and laser beam printers. Sales of digital cameras experienced continued strong demand and benefited from the effect of newly-launched products such as the EOS 30D, advanced-amateur-model, and the EOS DIGITAL REBEL XTi. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the U.S. dollar, net sales in the Americas increased by 12.0%.

In Europe, net sales increased by 4.3% on a local currency basis in fiscal 2006 mainly due to increased sales of digital cameras and laser beam printers. On a yen basis, after accounting for the depreciation of the yen against the euro, net sales in Europe grew 11.3% in fiscal 2006.

Sales in other areas increased by 9.8% on a yen basis in fiscal 2006, reflecting overall sales growth, particularly in digital cameras.

Operating profit by product

Operating profit for business machines in fiscal 2006 increased ¥57,201 million to ¥599,229 million. The gross profit ratio improved compared to the previous year, due to cost reduction efforts, and the sales-to-expense ratio declined, contributing to an increase in operating profit.

Operating profit for cameras in fiscal 2006 increased ¥95,032 million to ¥268,738 million. The gross profit ratio for the camera segment improved, due to such factors as increased sales of new products and cost reduction efforts.

Operating profit for optical and other products in fiscal 2006 increased ¥2,655 million to ¥41,475 million. The gross profit ratio increased compared to the previous year, due to an increase in sales of steppers.

Table of Contents

Segment information by product and geographic area

Segment information by product and by geographic area for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 are shown below.

The following table provides segment information by product:

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2007				
	Business machines	Cameras	Optical and other products	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
	(Millions of yen)				
Net sales:					
Unaffiliated customers	¥2,935,542	¥1,152,663	¥ 393,141	¥	¥ 4,481,346
Intersegment			238,659	(238,659)	
Total	2,935,542	1,152,663	631,800	(238,659)	4,481,346
Operating cost and expenses	2,285,281	845,237	610,720	(16,565)	3,724,673
Operating profit	¥ 650,261	¥ 307,426	¥ 21,080	¥ (222,094)	¥ 756,673
Assets	¥1,762,167	¥ 561,504	¥ 544,734	¥ 1,644,220	¥ 4,512,625
Depreciation and amortization	159,309	37,180	69,843	75,362	341,694
Capital expenditure	166,143	32,870	78,449	151,087	428,549

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2006				
	Business machines	Cameras	Optical and other products	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
	(Millions of yen)				
Net sales:					
Unaffiliated customers	¥2,691,087	¥1,041,865	¥ 423,807	¥	¥ 4,156,759
Intersegment			190,687	(190,687)	
Total	2,691,087	1,041,865	614,494	(190,687)	4,156,759
Operating cost and expenses	2,091,858	773,127	573,019	11,722	3,449,726
Operating profit	¥ 599,229	¥ 268,738	¥ 41,475	¥ (202,409)	¥ 707,033
Assets	¥1,617,198	¥ 542,866	¥ 501,008	¥ 1,860,843	¥ 4,521,915
Depreciation and amortization	127,873	28,756	37,018	68,647	262,294
Capital expenditure	154,259	31,517	36,272	157,609	379,657

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2005				
	Business		Optical and other	Corporate and	

	machines	Cameras	products	Eliminations	Consolidated
			(Millions of yen)		
Net sales:					
Unaffiliated customers	¥2,502,401	¥879,186	¥372,604	¥	¥3,754,191
Intersegment			158,114	(158,114)	
Total	2,502,401	879,186	530,718	(158,114)	3,754,191
Operating cost and expenses	1,960,373	705,480	491,898	13,397	3,171,148
Operating profit	¥ 542,028	¥173,706	¥ 38,820	¥ (171,511)	¥ 583,043
Assets	¥1,427,277	¥480,957	¥517,527	¥ 1,617,792	¥ 4,043,553
Depreciation and amortization	123,037	27,662	28,011	47,231	225,941
Capital expenditure	201,887	57,678	15,955	108,264	383,784

Notes:

(1) General corporate expenses of ¥221,979 million, ¥202,328 million and ¥171,522 million in the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.

(2) Corporate assets of ¥1,644,220 million, ¥1,860,933 million and ¥1,239,255 million as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, which mainly consist of cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, marketable securities, investments and corporate properties, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.

(3) The segments are defined under Japanese GAAP. In grouping of segment information by product, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to similarities of product types and characteristics, manufacturing methods, sales markets, and other factors that are similar.

(4) As noted in Note 1-(l) of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment.
The change in depreciation methods caused an increase in depreciation expense by ¥29,148 million in the Business Machines segment, ¥6,451 million in the Cameras segment, ¥15,540 million in the Optical and other products segment and ¥12,634 million in Corporate and Eliminations.

Table of Contents

The following table provides segment information by geographic area:

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2007					
	Japan	Americas	Europe	Others	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
	(Millions of yen)					
Net sales:						
Unaffiliated customers	¥1,048,310	¥1,329,479	¥1,499,821	¥ 603,736	¥	¥ 4,481,346
Intersegment	2,494,251	4,608	3,496	824,844	(3,327,199)	
Total	3,542,561	1,334,087	1,503,317	1,428,580	(3,327,199)	4,481,346
Operating cost and expenses	2,722,672	1,281,805	1,441,972	1,378,306	(3,100,082)	3,724,673
Operating profit	¥ 819,889	¥ 52,282	¥ 61,345	¥ 50,274	¥ (227,117)	¥ 756,673
Assets	¥2,715,294	¥ 506,295	¥ 732,579	¥ 367,234	¥ 191,223	¥ 4,512,625

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2006					
	Japan	Americas	Europe	Others	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
	(Millions of yen)					
Net sales:						
Unaffiliated customers	¥1,037,657	¥1,277,867	¥1,313,919	¥ 527,316	¥	¥ 4,156,759
Intersegment	2,311,482	4,764	3,586	792,018	(3,111,850)	
Total	3,349,139	1,282,631	1,317,505	1,319,334	(3,111,850)	4,156,759
Operating cost and expenses	2,558,685	1,236,138	1,272,463	1,275,817	(2,893,377)	3,449,726
Operating profit	¥ 790,454	¥ 46,493	¥ 45,042	¥ 43,517	¥ (218,473)	¥ 707,033
Assets	¥2,644,116	¥ 432,001	¥ 682,381	¥ 339,314	¥ 424,103	¥ 4,521,915

	As of/for the year ended December 31, 2005					
	Japan	Americas	Europe	Others	Corporate and Eliminations	Consolidated
	(Millions of yen)					
Net sales:						
Unaffiliated customers	¥ 979,748	¥1,139,784	¥1,178,672	¥ 455,987	¥	¥ 3,754,191
Intersegment	2,046,173	7,424	2,206	646,530	(2,702,333)	
Total	3,025,921	1,147,208	1,180,878	1,102,517	(2,702,333)	3,754,191
	2,362,019	1,110,415	1,147,658	1,071,155	(2,520,099)	3,171,148

Operating cost and expenses						
Operating profit	¥ 663,902	¥ 36,793	¥ 33,220	¥ 31,362	¥ (182,234)	¥ 583,043
Assets	¥ 2,419,012	¥ 406,101	¥ 569,750	¥ 312,472	¥ 336,218	¥ 4,043,553

Notes:

(1) General corporate expenses of ¥221,979 million, ¥202,328 million and ¥171,522 million in the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.

(2) Corporate assets of ¥1,644,220 million, ¥1,860,933 million and ¥1,239,255 million as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, which mainly consist of cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, marketable securities, investments and corporate properties, are included in Corporate and Eliminations.

(3) Segment information by geographic area is determined by the location of the Company or its relevant subsidiary making the sale. The segments are defined under Japanese GAAP. In grouping of segment information by geographic area, Japanese GAAP requires that consideration be given to geographic proximity, as well as similarities of economic activities, interrelationships of business activities and other similar factors.

Table of Contents

Foreign operations and foreign currency transactions

Canon s marketing activities are performed by subsidiaries in various regions in local currencies, while the cost of sales is generally in yen. Given Canon s current operating structure, appreciation of the yen has a negative impact on net sales and the gross profit ratio. To reduce the financial risks from changes in foreign exchange rates, Canon utilizes derivative financial instruments, which are comprised principally of forward currency exchange contracts.

The return on foreign operation sales is usually lower than that from domestic operations because foreign operations consist mainly of marketing activities. Return on foreign operation sales is calculated by dividing net income of foreign subsidiaries, after factoring in consolidation adjustments between foreign subsidiaries, by net sales of foreign subsidiaries. Marketing activities are generally less profitable than production activities, which are mainly conducted by the Company and its domestic subsidiaries. The returns on foreign operation sales in fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 were 4.0%, 3.7% and 3.0%, respectively. This compares with returns of 10.9%, 11.0% and 10.2% on consolidated operations for the respective years.

Recent developments

Canon Marketing Japan Inc. acquired shares of Argo 21 Corporation (listed on the Tokyo stock exchange), which possesses an advanced IT solution business, through a tender offer and it became a consolidated subsidiary as of June 21, 2007. Subsequently, Canon Marketing Japan Inc. acquired all of the remaining issued and outstanding shares of Argo 21 Corporation as of November 1, 2007 through a share exchange. With Argo 21 as a wholly-owned subsidiary, Canon Marketing Japan Inc. aims to strengthen its IT solutions business. In conjunction with this transaction, Argo 21 Corporation has been delisted from the Tokyo stock exchange on October 26, 2007.

Canon acquired shares of Tokki Corporation (listed on the JASDAQ stock exchange), which possesses advanced display technology, through a tender offer and a third party allotment, and made it into a consolidated subsidiary as of December 28, 2007. With Tokki Corporation as a subsidiary, Canon aims to accelerate the development of its display business.

On February 27, 2008, Canon entered into a stock purchase agreement with Hitachi, Ltd. (Hitachi) to acquire shares of Hitachi Displays, Ltd. (Hitachi Displays), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hitachi, with the aim of accelerating ongoing development of organic light-emitting diode (OLED) displays, ensuring stable procurement of LCD panels and facilitating product development. Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will acquire a 24.9% stake in Hitachi Displays by March 31, 2008, pending regulatory approval.

As the next step, Canon plans to acquire additional Hitachi Displays shares and make Hitachi Displays a Canon subsidiary.

B. Liquidity and capital resources

Cash and cash equivalents in fiscal 2007 decreased by ¥211,163 million to ¥944,463 million, compared with ¥1,155,626 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥1,004,953 million in fiscal 2005. Canon s cash and cash equivalents are typically denominated both in Japanese yen and in U.S. dollar, with the remainder denominated in foreign currencies except for the U.S. dollar.

Net cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2007 increased by ¥144,028 million from the previous year to ¥839,269 million, reflecting the growth in sales and increased cash proceeds from sales, combined with an increase in net income. Cash flow from operating activities consisted of the following key components: the major component of Canon s cash inflow is cash received from customers, while the major components of Canon s cash outflow are payments for parts and materials, selling, general and administrative expenses, and income taxes.

For fiscal 2007, cash inflow from cash received from customers increased, due to the increase in net sales. This increase in cash inflow was within the range of the increase in net sales, as there were no significant changes in Canon s collection rates. Cash outflow for payments for parts and materials also increased, as a result of an increase in net sales. However, this increase was less than the increase in net sales, due to the effects of cost reductions. Cost reductions reflect a decline in unit prices of parts and raw materials, as well as a streamlining of the process of using these parts and materials through promoting efficiency in operations. Cash outflow for payroll increased, due to an increase in the number of employees. The employees in the Asian region increased, due to the expansion of production in the region. Cash outflow for payments for selling, general and administrative expenses increased, but the increase was within the range of the increase in net sales, due to cost-cutting efforts. Cash outflow for payments of

income taxes increased, due to the increase in taxable income.

Net cash used in investing activities in fiscal 2007 was ¥432,485 million, compared with ¥460,805 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥401,141 million in fiscal 2005, consisting primarily of capital expenditures. Purchases of fixed assets in fiscal 2007 totaled ¥474,285 million, which was used mainly to expand production capabilities in Japan and overseas and to strengthen the Company s production-technology related infrastructure. As a result, free cash flow, or cash flow from operating activities minus cash flow from investing activities, totaled ¥406,784 million for fiscal 2007 as compared to ¥234,436 million for fiscal 2006.

Net cash used in financing activities totaled ¥604,383 million in fiscal 2007, mainly resulting from the ¥450,000 million purchase of treasury stock with the aim of improving capital efficiency and ensuring a flexible capital strategy and the dividend payout. The Company paid dividends in fiscal 2007 of ¥110.00 per share, which was an increase of ¥26.67 per share over the prior year (after adjusting for the effect of 3 for 2 stock split in 2006).

Canon seeks to meet its liquidity and capital requirements principally with cash flow from operations. Consistent with this objective, Canon continued to reduce its reliance on external funding for capital investments in favor of relying upon internally generated cash flows. This approach is supplemented with group-wide treasury and cash management activities undertaken at the parent company level. Canon believes that its working capital is sufficient for its present requirements.

To the extent Canon relies on external funding for its liquidity and capital requirements, it generally has access to various funding sources, including issuance of additional share capital, long-term debt or short-term loans. While Canon has been able to obtain funding from its traditional financing sources and from the capital markets, and believes it will continue to be able to do so in the future, there can be no assurance that adverse economic or other conditions will not affect Canon s liquidity or long-term funding in the future.

Short-term loans (including current portion of long-term debt) amounted to ¥18,317 million at December 31, 2007 compared to ¥15,362 million at December 31, 2006. Long-term debt (excluding current portion) amounted to ¥8,680 million at December 31, 2007 compared to ¥15,789 million at December 31, 2006.

Canon s long-term debt (excluding current portion) generally consists of lease obligations.

In order to facilitate access to global capital markets, Canon obtains credit ratings from two rating agencies; Moody s Investors Services, Inc. (Moody s) and Standard and Poor s Rating Services (S&P). In addition, Canon maintains a rating from Rating and Investment Information, Inc. (R&I), a rating agency in Japan, for access to the Japanese capital market.

As of February 18, 2008, Canon s debt ratings are: Moody s: Aa1 (long-term); S&P: AA (long-term), A-1+ (short-term); and R&I: AA+ (long-term). Canon does not have any rating downgrade triggers that would accelerate the maturity of a material amount of its debt. A downgrade in Canon s credit ratings or outlook could, however, increase the cost of its borrowings.

Table of Contents

Capital expenditures (purchases of property, plant and equipment) in fiscal 2007 amounted to ¥428,549 million compared with ¥379,657 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥383,784 million in fiscal 2005. In fiscal 2007, capital expenditures were mainly used to expand production capabilities in both domestic and overseas regions, and to bolster the Company s production-technology related infrastructure. In addition, Canon has been continually investing in tools and dies for business machines, in which the amount invested is generally the same each year. For fiscal 2008, Canon projects its capital expenditures will be approximately ¥440,000 million. The capital expenditures include investments in new production plants and new facilities of Canon.

Employer contributions to Canon s worldwide defined benefit pension plans were ¥21,720 million in fiscal 2007, ¥44,981 million in fiscal 2006, ¥40,059 million in fiscal 2005. In addition, employer contributions to Canon s worldwide defined contribution pension plans were ¥10,262 million in fiscal 2007, ¥6,233 million in fiscal 2006, and ¥4,878 million in fiscal 2005.

Working capital in fiscal 2007 decreased by ¥266,960 million, to ¥1,352,082 million, compared with ¥1,619,042 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥1,379,941 million in fiscal 2005. This decrease was primarily a result of a decrease in cash and cash equivalents. Canon believes its working capital will be sufficient for its requirements for the foreseeable future. Canon s capital requirements are primarily dependent on management s business plans regarding the levels and timing of capital expenditures and investments. The working capital ratio (ratio of current assets to current liabilities) for fiscal 2007 was 2.08 compared to 2.39 for fiscal 2006 and 2.28 for fiscal 2005.

Return on assets (Net income divided by the average of total assets) was 10.8% in fiscal 2007, compared to 10.6% in fiscal 2006 and 10.1% in fiscal 2005.

Return on stockholders equity (Net income divided by the average of total stockholders equity) was 16.5% in fiscal 2007 compared with 16.3% in fiscal 2006 and 16.0% in fiscal 2005.

Debt to total assets ratio was 0.6%, 0.7% and 0.8% as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively. Canon had short-term loans and long-term debt of ¥26,997 million as of December 31, 2007, ¥31,151 million as of December 31, 2006 and ¥32,141 million as of December 31, 2005.

C. Research and development, patents and licenses

The fiscal year 2007 is the second year of Phase III (2006-2010) of the Excellent Global Corporation Plan, which has an objective to realize Sound Growth toward Joining the World s Top 100 Companies.

Canon has established the following as key strategies:

Realize an overwhelming No.1 position worldwide in all current core businesses,

Expand operations through diversification and

Identify new business domains and accumulate necessary technological capabilities.

Canon is striving to achieve these strategies as follows:

Realize an overwhelming No.1 position worldwide in all current core businesses: Product R&D divisions will work together with the corporate R&D headquarters to bolster product competitiveness through development of extremely superior next-generation products.

Expand operations through diversification: Canon is studying existing technologies to expand business domains. Furthermore, Canon will continue to develop various types of displays, such as Surface-conduction Electron-emitter Display (SED) and Organic Light-Emitting Diode displays (OLED), in order to realize cross-media imaging a sophisticated combination of imaging input and output equipment for data, still images and video that allows users to intuitively process images and information in any context in daily life or industry.

Identify new business domains and accumulate necessary technological capabilities: Canon established a Strategic Committee for New Domains. As a result of discussions in that committee, Canon targeted the

medical sector and intelligent robot industry as new business domains, and safety technology as a common base technology, and recommended strengthening research and development of related technologies. In addition, Canon is developing and strengthening relationships with universities and other research institutes, such as Stanford University, Kyoto University, Tokyo Institute of Technology and the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, to carry on fundamental research and develop cutting-edge technologies.

Canon has utilized 3D-CAD systems for some time in boosting R&D efficiency to curtail product development times and costs. Moreover, Canon enhanced and evolved its simulation, measurement, and analysis technologies by introducing leading-edge facilities including one of Japan s highest-performance cluster computers. As such, Canon has succeeded in further reducing the need for prototypes, dramatically lowering costs and shortening product development lead times.

Canon has R&D centers worldwide, and each of our R&D centers, with its expertise, is collaborating with other centers to achieve synergies, and cultivating closer ties in fields ranging from basic research to product development.

Canon s consolidated R&D expenditures were ¥368,261 million in fiscal 2007, ¥308,307 million in fiscal 2006 and ¥286,476 million in fiscal 2005. The ratios of R&D expenditure to the consolidated total net sales for fiscal 2007, 2006 and 2005 were 8.2%, 7.4% and 7.6%, respectively.

Canon believes that new products protected by seminal patents will not easily allow competitors to catch up with it, and will give it an advantage in establishing standards in the market and industry. According to the United States patent annual list, which IFI CLAIMS® Patent Services released, Canon obtained the third greatest number of private sector patents in 2007. This achievement marks Canon s sixteenth consecutive year as one of the top three patent-receiving private-sector organizations.

Table of Contents

D. Trend information

Though there is a slight sense of uncertainty regarding the future and global economies are now confronted with factors heightening the risk of economic downturn such as financial market confusion due to the subprime loan issue and the impacts of rising crude oil prices, Canon expects modest economic growth to continue on the whole led by the high economic growth of the BRIC countries. On the other hand, however, it is expected that competition will intensify and business conditions for Canon will become increasingly severe.

In addressing those business and economic conditions, Canon views the current fiscal year, the third year of Phase III (2006 to 2010) of our Excellent Global Corporation Plan, as a key period for firmly positioning itself for achieving its 2010 objectives, and will actively work to further strengthen and enhance its management base.

Toward that goal, Canon will focus on strengthening product development capabilities, the source of competitiveness in all of its operations, introduce superior products to those of its competitors, and achieve the real global No.1 market positions in all of its core businesses.

Additionally, Canon will work to lower its cost rate even further by automating production and moving forward with efforts to produce more key parts in-house through measures like advancing the stable adoption of automated assembly equipment, and by undertaking production and procurement innovation activities. Additionally, regarding product quality, which is always the top concern of a manufacturer, Canon will strategically undertake product quality innovation activities to augment its ability to deliver safety, security, and satisfaction to our customers.

To enhance its future-oriented R&D, Canon will strengthen companywide strategic functions related to R&D under an organizational structure starting form during the current fiscal year, and focus on areas like technology development for future product and research on future technologies.

Canon will also accelerate the development of various kinds of displays to promptly establish the display business because the development of new core businesses is essential for realizing sound growth of its business.

Additionally, because compliance is a key requirement for Canon to continue to prosper as a truly excellent global company, Canon will take measures that go beyond those Canon has taken in the past to ensure that all executives and employees thoroughly understand and implement Canon s compliance practices.

Business machines segment

Office imaging products

In the office imaging products segment, it has become more important to provide added value in the form of networking, integration, color printing, and multifunction models. Also, in addition to the stable market for mid-segment office products, Canon expects that the market for higher-end models and low-end multifunction models will expand. The market for color digital devices continued to grow rapidly, and sales of monochrome digital MFDs were stable, reflecting the market trend shifting from single-function to multifunction. Recently, there has been a new, printer-based multifunction printer (MFP) market created by printer vendors as they seek to enter the copier and MFD market.

To maintain and enhance a competitive edge and to meet more sophisticated customer demands, Canon is strengthening its marketing capabilities by reinforcing its hardware and software product lineups and by improving functionality. In 2007, Canon strengthened the product lineups of its color digital devices as well as its monochrome machines and maintained its market share by executing business strategies in line with current market trends.

Computer peripheral products

In the Inkjet printer market, Canon expects a continuation of declines in market prices, slowdown in market growth, and a shift from single-function printers (SFP) to MFPs. To manage these trends, Canon launched new lineups of SFPs and MFPs from flagship to entry models in order to expand its printer sales.

Canon s laser beam printer business holds a strong position in the market. In the monochrome laser beam printer market, Canon expects that the transition to a low price segment will expand sales in the micro-business/home office market and in the emerging markets. In the color laser beam printer market, Canon expects continued strong growth in demand. In general, competition will become more intense as competitors implement aggressive price strategies in order to establish themselves as market leaders. Canon seeks to remain competitive by developing technologies that can be deployed in a timely fashion to produce innovative products in all segments. Canon is also working to lower costs by automating production of consumables and to secure procurement of essential parts through internal sourcing.

Although Canon expects that the size of the scanner market will continue to contract, the Cano Scan 8800F which is based on CCD technology and the Canon Scan LiDE 90 incorporating Contact Image Sensor technology were both introduced in fiscal 2007 in order to increase Canon s share of this market.

Business information products

As for document scanners, adoptions of internal information management systems by corporations, and other factors are driving a worldwide movement to digitize documents and the market for low-priced, compact scanners continued to expand. Under these circumstances, as for the DR Scanner Series, Canon introduced the compact, affordable image FORMULA DR-2510C in Japan and the ScanFront 220P, which is capable of distributing scanned images over a network, in Japan and overseas, and worked to expand sales of these products. As a result, sales have steadily increased in fiscal 2007.

With regard to servers and personal computers, demand from corporate clients in the Japanese market held steady in fiscal 2007, but a decline in sales was caused by Canon s change in marketing strategy from selling single products to a solutions business involving combinations of various products. This trend is expected to continue in fiscal 2008.

Table of Contents

Cameras segment

The entire digital camera market continues to expand. While the growth rate has slowed in Japan and the United States, emerging markets, especially China and Eastern Europe, have experienced strong growth. In addition, the emergence of digital imaging systems has contributed to this growth as well, such as PC-free direct printing systems, by expanding the digital imaging functionality through network connectivity, along with the improvement of the user-friendly image processing interfaces and software.

The digital camera industry is seeing growth on various fronts. As with most other digital consumer electronics, the digital camera market is now confronted with a fierce price war and intensified technological competition in terms of picture quality and functions. Profit margins have been shrinking for the overall industry, but Canon has been able to maintain higher margins through reforms of its production and procurement systems.

Canon expects the market for compact digital cameras to expand in the intermediate term. However, profit margins for the overall industry are moving lower as prices fall and competition increases. Therefore, Canon seeks to continue cutting production costs while expanding sales volumes.

There are signs of rapid growth in the market for compact photo printers, which present a new business opportunity. By creating a strong product line, over the mid-term Canon believes that it will be able to take a significant role in this market and turn the compact photo printer business into a new earnings source for Canon.

Canon believes that it played a major role in the continued expansion of the digital SLR market in fiscal 2007. This market is expected to continue growing for the time being. Canon expects the interchangeable lens market to grow as a result of the rapid market penetration of digital SLR cameras. Canon aims to expand its sales and market share by introducing the most suitable products for the digital SLR camera users, including products with Image Stabilizer capability.

For video camcorders, the market has recently switched entirely over to digital. Against this background, two trends have been conspicuous in the market. First is the diversity of recording media for video cameras, including DVD, HDD, SD cards and other new forms of media. Second is the trend towards higher picture quality using high-resolution recording methods such as HDV and AVCHD. Canon believes that these two trends will lead to higher picture quality of video camcorders with longer battery life, and will likely contribute to further growth for the overall digital video market.

Canon will seek continued sales growth with a stronger product line while investing in research and development in order to better respond to new market trends.

Canon expects that the market for business-use liquid crystal projectors will continue to grow by about 10% per year on a unit basis, while market prices will continue to decline, resulting in almost no sales growth. Especially in the low-end segment, sales are expected to decline, despite an increase in units sold. On the other side, unit prices of high resolution and high luminosity models are relatively stable and unit sales and sales in value terms are both expected to grow.

In these market conditions, Canon believes that its high-resolution and high luminosity projectors have been very well received by professionals such as system integrators. Canon plans to continue to develop distinctive, value-added products by further improving picture quality, resolution, luminosity and system expandability with Canon s proprietary AISYS technology and LCOS.

Optical and other products segment

In the semiconductor-production equipment industry, equipment manufacturers must provide high quality products corresponding to rapid technology progress. Canon will continue to focus on developing new products which adopt leading-edge technologies, such as immersion exposure technology and ultra precision processing and measurement technology.

In the LCD production mask aligner market, Canon will seek to strengthen its technical capabilities to meet the recent trend toward larger glass-substrates due to the increasing demand for larger LCD televisions.

In addition, Canon will continue to make distinctive products enabling high resolution and high productivity.

In the TV lens market, demand for HDTV, which has grown in the United States and Japan, is now growing in Europe as well. In particular, there has been increased demand for lenses used for broadcasting sporting events and for producing dramas and documentaries. Canon also expects to see new worldwide replacement demand thanks to

greater progress in digitalization. At the same time, there have been signs of expanded HDTV applications by the media. While Canon already has a major market share worldwide for this class of lenses, it intends to continue to strengthen its position in this market.

The large format printer market unit sales and sales in value terms have experienced stable growth of 10% every year. Canon s sales growth in this market is much higher than average growth in the market and our market share has expanded every year. Unit price in the market has been stable in recent years. Canon has been able to incur lower costs of production and improve inventory turnover by expanding its market share and achieving economics of scale that improve its profitability.

E. Off-balance sheet arrangements

As part of its ongoing business, Canon does not participate in transactions that generate relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, which would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Canon provides guarantees for bank loans of its employees, affiliates and other companies. Canon would have to perform under a guarantee if the borrower defaults on a payment within the contract periods of 1 year to 30 years in the case of employees with housing loans, and of 1 year to 10 years in the case of affiliates and other companies. The maximum amount of undiscounted payments Canon would have had to make in the event of default by all borrowers was ¥27,946 million at December 31, 2007. The carrying amounts of the liabilities recognized for Canon s obligations as a guarantor under those guarantees were insignificant.

Table of Contents

F. Contractual obligations

The following summarizes Canon s contractual obligations at December 31, 2007.

		Payments Due By Period			
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Contractual obligations:					
Long-Term Debt:					
Capital Lease Obligations	¥ 10,988	¥ 4,651	¥ 5,055	¥ 1,268	¥ 14
Other Long-Term Debt	13,121	10,778	1,443	691	209
Operating Lease Obligations	57,401	16,365	20,019	9,736	11,281
Purchase commitments for :					
Property, Plant and Equipment	117,119	117,119			
Parts and Raw Materials	91,882	91,882			
Total	¥290,511	¥240,795	¥ 26,517	¥ 11,695	¥ 11,504

Note:

The table does not include provisions for uncertain tax positions and related accrued interest and penalties, as the specific timing of future payments related to these obligations cannot be projected with reasonable certainty. See Note 13, Income Taxes in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Canon provides warranties of generally less than one year against defects in materials and workmanship on most of its consumer products. Estimated product warranty related costs are established at the time revenue is recognized and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty cost are primarily based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure. As of December 31, 2007, accrued product warranty costs amounted to ¥20,138 million.

At December 31, 2007, commitments outstanding for the purchase of property, plant and equipment were approximately ¥117,119 million, and commitments outstanding for the purchase of parts and raw materials were approximately ¥91,882 million, both for use in the ordinary course of its business. Canon anticipates that funds needed to fulfill these commitments will be generated internally through operations.

During fiscal 2008, Canon expects to contribute ¥13,699 million to its Japanese defined benefit pension plans and ¥4,409 million to its foreign defined benefit pension plans.

Canon s management believes that current financial resources, cash generated from operations and Canon s potential capacity for additional debt and/or equity financing will be sufficient to fund current and future capital requirements.

Table of Contents

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and senior management

Directors and corporate auditors of the Company as of March 28, 2008 and their respective business experience are listed below.

Name (Date of birth)	Position (Group executive/function)	Date of commencement	Business experience (*current position/function)
Fujio Mitarai	Chairman & CEO	4/1961	Entered the Company
(Sept. 23, 1935)		1/1979	President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		3/1981	Director
		3/1985	Managing Director
		1/1989	In charge of HQ administration
		3/1989	Senior Managing Director
		3/1993	Executive Vice President
		9/1995	President & CEO
		3/2006	Chairman of the Board & President & CEO
		5/2006	Chairman & CEO*
Tsuneji Uchida	President & COO	4/1965	Entered the Company
(Oct. 30, 1941)		4/1995	Group Executive of Lens Products Group
		3/1997	Director
		4/1997	Deputy Chief Executive of Camera Operations HQ Group Executive of Photo Products Group
		4/1999	Chief Executive of Camera Operations HQ
		7/1999	In charge of promotion of digital photo business
		1/2000	In charge of promotion of digital photo home business
		1/2001	Chief Executive of Image Communications Products HQ
		3/2001	Managing Director
		3/2003	Senior Managing Director
		3/2006	Executive Vice President
		5/2006	President & COO *
Toshizo Tanaka	Executive Vice President	4/1964	Entered the Company
(Oct. 8, 1940)	(Group Executive of Policy and Economy	1/1992	Deputy Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ
	Research HQ)	3/1995	Director
		4/1995	Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ
		3/1997	Managing Director
		3/2001	Senior Managing Director
		1/2007	Group Executive of Policy and Economy Research HQ*

		3/2007	Executive Vice President*
Nobuyoshi Tanaka (Dec. 23, 1945)	Senior Managing Director (Group Executive of Corporate Intellectual Property & Legal HQ)	4/1970	Entered the Company
		1/1991	Senior General Manager of Semiconductor Production Equipment Development Center
		3/1993	Director
		4/1993	Chief Executive of Optical Products HQ
		4/1999	Group Executive of Corporate Intellectual Property & Legal HQ*
		3/2001	Managing Director
		3/2006	Senior Managing Director*
Junji Ichikawa (Feb. 9, 1943)	Senior Managing Director (Chief Executive of Optical Products HQ)	4/1965	Entered Shiba Electronics Co., Ltd.
		1/1970	Entered the Company
		4/1994	Group Executive of Peripheral Group 1
		3/1997	Director
		4/1997	Deputy Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ
		4/2000	Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ
		3/2001	Managing Director
		4/2003	Group Executive of Production Management HQ
		4/2004	Chief Executive of Optical Products HQ*
		3/2006	Senior Managing Director*
Akiyoshi Moroe (Sept. 28, 1944)	Senior Managing Director (Group Executive of External Relations HQ, Group Executive of General Affairs HQ, Group Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ)	4/1968	Entered the Company
		7/1996	Deputy Group of Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ
		3/1999	Director
		4/1999	Group Executive of General Affairs HQ
		10/2000	Group Executive of Information & Communications Systems HQ
		3/2003	Managing Director
		5/2006	Group Executive of External Relations HQ*
		4/2007	Group Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ*
		3/2008	Senior Managing Director * Group Executive of General Affairs HQ *
Kunio Watanabe (Oct. 3, 1944)	Senior Managing Director (Group Executive of Corporate Planning & Development HQ, Deputy Group Executive of Policy and	4/1969	Entered the Company
		4/1995	Group Executive of Corporate Planning & Development HQ*
		3/1999	Director
		3/2003	Managing Director

	Economy Research HQ)	1/2007	Deputy Group Executive of Policy and Economy Research HQ*
		3/2008	Senior Managing Director*
Yoroku Adachi (Jan. 11, 1948)	Managing Director	4/1970	Entered the Company
		3/2001	Chairman of Canon Singapore Pte. Ltd. Chairman of Canon Hong Kong Co., Ltd. Director
		4/2003	President of Canon (China) Co., Ltd.
		3/2005	Managing Director *
		4/2005	President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.*

Table of Contents

Name (Date of birth)	Position (Group executive/function)	Date of commencement	Business experience (*current position/function)
Yasuo Mitsuhashi	Managing Director	4/1974	Entered the Company
(Nov. 23, 1949)	(Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ)	2/2001	Chief Executive of Chemical Products HQ
		3/2001	Director
		4/2003	Chief Executive of Peripheral Products HQ*
		3/2005	Managing Director *
Tomonori Iwashita	Managing Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Jan. 28, 1949)	(Group Executive of Environment HQ,	4/1999	Senior General Manager of Camera Development Center
	Group Executive of Quality Management HQ)	1/2001	Group Executive of Photo Products Group
		3/2003	Director
		4/2003	Deputy Chief Executive of Image Communication Products HQ
		4/2006	Chief Executive of Image Communication Products HQ
		3/2007	Managing Director* Group Executive of Global Environment Promotion HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of Quality Management HQ *
		1/2008	Group Executive of Environment HQ*
Masahiro Osawa	Managing Director	4/1971	Entered the Company
(May 26, 1947)	(Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ)	7/1997	Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		2/2003	Senior Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		7/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Group Executive of Global Procurement HQ
		3/2007	Managing Director*
		4/2007	Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ*
Shigeyuki Matsumoto	Managing Director	4/1977	Entered the Company
(Nov. 15, 1950)	(Group Executive of Device Technology Development HQ)	1/2002	Group Executive of Device Technology Development HQ*
		3/2004	Director
		3/2007	Managing Director*
Katsuichi Shimizu	Managing Director	4/1970	Entered the Company
(Nov. 13, 1946)		4/2001	

	(Chief Executive of Inkjet Products HQ)		Deputy Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ
		3/2003	Director
		4/2003	Chief Executive of Inkjet Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Ryoichi Bamba (Nov. 25, 1946)	Managing Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
		4/1998	Senior Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		2/2003	Executive Vice President of Canon U.S.A., Inc.
		3/2003	Director
		2/2008	President of Canon Europa N.V.*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Toshio Honma (Mar. 10, 1949)	Managing Director (Chief Executive of L Printer Products HQ)	4/1972	Entered the Company
		4/2001	Deputy Chief Executive of i Printer Products HQ
		3/2003	Director
		4/2003	Group Executive of Business Promotion HQ
		7/2003	Group Executive of L Printer Business Promotion HQ
		1/2007	Chief Executive of L Printer Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Masaki Nakaoka (Jan. 3, 1950)	Managing Director (Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ)	4/1975	Entered the Company
		1/1997	Senior General Manager of Office Imaging Products Development Center 1
		4/1999	Group Executive of Office Imaging Products Group 1
		4/2001	Deputy Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2005	Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*
Haruhisa Honda (Oct. 14, 1948)	Managing Director (Group Executive of Production Engineering HQ)	4/1974	Entered the Company
		4/1995	Senior General Manager of Cartridge Development Center
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Chief Executive of Chemical Products Operations
		3/2007	Group Executive of Production Engineering HQ*
		3/2008	Managing Director*

36

Table of Contents

Name (Date of birth)	Position (Group executive/function)	Date of commencement	Business experience (*current position/function)
Shunichi Uzawa	Director	8/1978	Entered the Company
(Jan. 26, 1949)	(Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ)	1/1998	Senior General Manager of Nano-technology Research Center
		4/2001	Deputy Group Executive of Display Development HQ
		3/2004	Director*
		4/2004	Group Executive of SED Development HQ
		10/2004	President of SED Inc.
		1/2006	Group Executive of Core Technology (koa tekunoroji) Development HQ
		1/2008	Group Executive of Core Technology (kiban gijutsu) Development HQ*
Toshiyuki Komatsu	Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Jan. 19, 1950)	(Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ)	1/1998	Senior General Manager of Canon Research Center
		1/2000	Deputy Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ
		3/2004	Director*
		4/2004	Group Executive of Leading-Edge Technology Research HQ
		7/2005	Group Executive of Core Technology Development HQ
		1/2008	Group Executive of Technology Frontier Research HQ*
Tetsuro Tahara	Director	4/1971	Entered the Company
(Jan. 31, 1949)	(Group Executive of Global Manufacturing & Logistics HQ)	4/1999	Senior General Manager of Office Imaging Products Production Management Center
		4/2002	Deputy Chief Executive of Office Imaging Products HQ
		4/2003	President of Canon (Suzhou) Inc.
		3/2006	Director*
		4/2006	Group Executive of Global Manufacturing & Logistics HQ*
Seijiro Sekine	Director	4/1972	Entered the Company
(Oct. 20, 1948)	(Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ)	4/1995	General Manager of Business Information Systems Division
		1/2001	Deputy Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ
		10/2004	Group Executive of Logistics HQ
		3/2006	Director*
		4/2006	

			Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ, Deputy Group Executive of Global Manufacturing & Logistics HQ
		1/2007	Group Executive of Information & Communication Systems HQ*
Shunji Onda (Mar. 13, 1950)	Director (Group Executive of Global Procurement HQ)	4/1972	Entered Canon Sales Co., Inc. (renamed Canon Marketing Japan Inc.)
		7/1980	Entered the Company
		1/1999	General Manager of Peripheral Products Chief Executive Office
		1/2002	General Manager of Finance Division
		4/2004	Senior General Manager of Optical Products Business Administration Center
		3/2006	Director*
		4/2006	Deputy Group Executive of Finance & Accounting HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of Global Procurement HQ*
Kazunori Fukuma (Feb. 24, 1950)	Director	4/1972	Entered Toshiba Corporation
		6/2005	Executive Officer & Corporate Vice President of Toshiba Corporation
		1/2006	President of SED Inc.*
		1/2007	Entered the Company
		3/2007	Director*
Hideki Ozawa (Apr. 28, 1950)	Director	4/1973	Entered Canon Sales Co., Inc. (renamed Canon Marketing Japan Inc.)
		7/1980	Entered the Company
		4/2004	President of Canon Singapore Pte. Ltd.
		4/2005	President of Canon (China) Co.,Ltd.*
		3/2007	Director*
Masaya Maeda (Oct. 17, 1952)	Director (Chief Executive of Image Communications Products HQ)	4/1975	Entered the Company
		1/2002	Senior General Manager of Digital Consumer Products Development Center of Toshiba Corporation
		7/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Digital Imaging Business Group
		1/2006	Group Executive of Digital Imaging Business Group
		3/2007	Director*
		4/2007	Chief Executive of Image Communications Products HQ*

Table of Contents

Name (Date of birth)	Position (Group executive/function)	Date of commencement	Business experience (*current position/function)
Keijiro Yamazaki	Corporate Auditor	4/1971	Entered the Company
(Oct. 14, 1948)		4/1999	General Manager of Human Resource Management & Organization Div.
		1/2000	Deputy Group Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ
		3/2004	Director
		4/2004	Group Executive of Information & Communications Systems HQ
		3/2006	Group Executive of Human Resource Management & Organization HQ
		4/2007	Group Executive of General Affairs HQ
		3/2008	Corporate Auditor *
Kunihiro Nagata	Corporate Auditor	4/1970	Entered the Company
(Mar.16, 1948)		1/1991	General Manager of Business Machines Accounting Dept.
		4/1995	Senior General Manager of Business Machines Accounting & Production Planning Center
		10/2000	General Manager of Corporate Planning Division
		1/2003	Deputy Group Executive of Corporate Strategy Development HQ
		3/2004	Corporate Auditor *
Tadashi Ohe	Corporate Auditor	4/1969	Registration as a lawyer*
(May 20, 1944)		4/1989	Instructor of Judicial Research and Training Institute
		3/1994	Corporate Auditor *
Yoshinobu Shimizu	Corporate Auditor	3/1973	Registered as Certified Public Accountant*
(Oct. 26, 1944)		6/1990	Representative Partner of Showa Ota & Co.
		5/2002	Deputy Chief Executive Officer of Century Ota Showa & Co. (renamed Ernst & Young ShinNihon)
		3/2006	Corporate Auditor *
Minoru Shishikura	Corporate Auditor	4/1976	Entered The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.
(Sept. 13, 1953)		4/1998	General Manager of Metropolitan Corporate Loan Dept. of The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.
		4/2000	

	General Manager of Loan Department of The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.
4/2002	General Manager of Credit Department of The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.
3/2006	Corporate Auditor*

Term

All directors and corporate auditors are elected by the shareholders at their general meeting.

The term of office of directors is one year. The current term of all directors expires in March 2009. The term of office of corporate auditors is four years. The current term for Mr.Yamazaki and Mr. Nagata expires in March 2012, while the current terms for Mr. Ohe, who was elected in the general meeting of shareholders in March 2007, expires in March 2011, and the current term for Mr. Shimizu and Mr. Shishikura, who were elected in the general meeting of shareholders in March 2006, expires in March 2010.

Board members and corporate auditors may serve any number of consecutive terms.

There is no arrangement or understanding between any director or corporate auditor and any major shareholder, customer, supplier or other material stakeholders in connection with the selection of such director or corporate auditor.

Board of Directors and Corporate Auditors

The Company s articles of incorporation provide for a board of directors of not more than 30 members and for not more than five corporate auditors. Currently the number of board members is 25 and the number of corporate auditors is five. There is no maximum age limit for members of the board. Board members and corporate auditors may be removed from office at any time by a resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

The board of directors has ultimate responsibility for the administration of the Company s affairs. By resolution, the board of directors designates, from among its members, representative directors, who have authority individually to represent the Company generally in the conduct of its affairs.

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, board members must refrain from engaging in any business competing with the Company unless approved by a board resolution, and no board member may vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which that board member is deemed to be materially interested.

The Corporation Law of Japan requires a resolution of the board of directors for a company to acquire or dispose of material assets, to borrow substantial amounts of money, to employ or discharge important employees such as corporate officers, and to establish, change or abolish material corporate organizations such as a branch office.

The corporate auditors are not required to be certified public accountants, although Mr. Shimizu is a certified public accountant. At least half of the corporate auditors must be persons who have not been either board members or employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. A corporate auditor may not at the same time be a board member or an employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. The corporate auditors have the statutory duty of examining the Company s financial statements and the Company s business reports to be submitted annually by the board of directors at the general meetings of shareholders and of reporting their opinions to the shareholders. They also have the statutory duty of supervising the administration by the board members of the Company s affairs. They shall participate in the meetings of the board of directors but are not entitled to vote.

Table of Contents

The corporate auditors constitute the board of corporate auditors. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, the board of corporate auditors has a statutory duty to prepare and submit its audit report to the board of directors each year. A corporate auditor may note an opinion in the auditor report if a corporate auditor s opinion is different from the opinion expressed in the audit report. The board of corporate auditors is empowered to establish audit principles, the method of examination by corporate auditors of the Company s affairs and financial position and other matters concerning the performance of the corporate auditors duties. The Company does not have an audit committee.

The amount of remuneration payable to the Company s board members as a group and that of the Company s corporate auditors as a group in respect of a fiscal year is subject to approval by a general meeting of shareholders. Within those authorized amounts, the compensation for each board member and corporate auditor is determined by the board of directors and a consultation of the corporate auditors, respectively. The Company does not have a remuneration committee.

In fiscal 2004, Canon established a standing committee, the Internal Control Committee, with the president appointed as chairman of the group. The Internal Control Committee has built a highly effective internal control system unique to the Canon group, which not only serves to ensure the reliability of the Company s financial reporting, but also aims to ensure the effectiveness and efficiency of its business operations, as well as compliance with related laws, regulations, and internal controls.

Additionally, in fiscal 2005, the Disclosure Committee was established with the president appointed as chairman. This committee was formed to ensure that Canon is not only in compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, but also to ensure that information disclosed to shareholders and capital markets is both correct and comprehensive.

Introduction of an Executive Officer System

At a Board of Directors meeting held on January 30, 2008, Canon resolved to introduce an Executive Officer System effective April 1, 2008. Executive Officers are appointed and discharged by the Board of Directors and have a term of office of one year. The number of Executive Officers has initially been set at eight. Taking into consideration growth in the scope of its business activities, Canon recognizes the need to bolster its management execution structure. By appointing executive officers to manage specific business areas, the Company is endeavoring to realize more flexible and efficient management operations. To this end, Canon will gradually increase the number of Executive Officers with an objective of further solidifying its management systems.

B. Compensation

In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007, the Company paid approximately ¥1,782 million, in total to directors and corporate auditors. This amount includes bonuses but excludes retirement allowances.

Directors and corporate auditors are not covered by the Company s retirement program. However, in accordance with customary Japanese business practices, directors and corporate auditors receive lump-sum retirement benefits, subject to shareholder approval. The Company paid retirement benefits aggregating ¥68 million to two directors during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007.

The Company has one stock option (share option) plan. This plan was approved at the meeting of the Board of Directors in accordance with the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the 107th Business Term of the Company, pursuant to Articles 236, 238 and 239 of the Corporation Law of Japan, both held on March 28, 2008. Under and pursuant to this plan, share options will be issued as stock options to the Company s directors, executive officers and senior employees.

The following is the detail of the Company s stock option plan.

1. Purpose of Share Options

Share options will be issued to the Company s directors, executive officers and senior employees for the purpose of further enhancing their motivation and morale to improve the Company s performance, with a view to long-term improvement of its corporate value.

2. Grantees of Share Options

The Company s directors, 8 executive officers, and 30 senior employees who are entrusted with important functions.

3. Number of Share Options

The number of share options that the Board of Directors authorized to issue is 5,920.

4. Cash Payment for Share Options

No cash payment will be required for the share options.

5. Features of Share Options

The features of share options will be as follows:

(1) Number of Shares acquired upon Exercise of a Share Option

The number of shares acquired upon Exercise of one share option (the Allotted Number of Shares) is 100 common shares, and the total number of shares to be delivered due to the exercise of share options is 592,000 common shares. However, if the Company effects a share split (including allotment of common shares without compensation; this inclusion being applicable below) or a share consolidation after the date of the allotment of the share options, the Allotted Number of Shares will be adjusted by the following calculation formula:

Allotted Number of Shares after Adjustment

= Allotted Number of Shares before Adjustment × Ratio of Share Splitting or Share Consolidation.

Such adjustment will be made only with respect to the number of issued share options that have not then been exercised, and any fractional number of less than one share resulting from such adjustment will be rounded off.

Table of Contents

(2) Amount to Be Contributed upon Exercise of Share Options
The amount to be contributed upon the exercise of each share option will be the amount obtained by multiplying the amount to be paid in for one share (the Exercise Price) to be delivered upon the exercise of a share option by the Allotted Number of Shares. The Exercise Price will be the product of the multiplication of 1.05 and the closing price of one common share of the Company in ordinary trading at the Tokyo Stock Exchange as of the date of allotment of the share options (or if no trade is made on such date, the date immediately preceding the date on which such ordinary shares are traded), with any factional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen.
The Exercise Price will be adjusted as follows:
(i) If the Company effects a share split or a share consolidation after the date of the allotment of the share options, the Exercise Price will be adjusted by the following calculation formula, with any fractional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen:
Exercise Price after Adjustment

$$= \text{Exercise Price before adjustment} \times \frac{1}{\text{Ratio of Share Splitting or Share Consolidation}}$$

(ii) If, after the date of allotment of share options, the Company issues common shares at a price lower than the then market price thereof (other than by way of conversion of the third series of Unsecured Convertible Debentures Due 2008 of the Company) or disposes of common shares owned by it, the Exercise Price will be adjusted by the following calculation formula, with any fractional amount of less than one yen to be rounded up to one yen; however, the Exercise Price will not be adjusted in the case of the exercise of share options:
Exercise Price after Adjustment = Exercise Price before Adjustment ×

$$\frac{\text{Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares} + \dfrac{\text{Number of Newly Issued Shares} \times \text{Payment amount per Share}}{\text{Market Price}}}{\text{Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares} + \text{Number of Newly Issued Shares}}$$

The Number of Issued and Outstanding Shares is the number of shares already issued by the Company after subtraction of the number of shares owned by the Company. In the case of the Company s disposal of shares owned by it, the Number of Newly Issued Shares will be replaced with the Number of Own Shares to Be Disposed.
(iii) In the case of a merger, a company split or capital reduction after the date of allotment of share options, or in any other analogous case requiring the adjustment of the Exercise Price, the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted within a reasonable range.
(3) Period during Which Share Options Are Exercisable
From May 1, 2010 to April 30, 2014.
(4) Restriction on Acquisition of Share Options by Transfer
An acquisition of share options by way of transfer requires the approval of the Board of Directors.
(5) Events for the Company s Acquisition of Share Options
If a proposal for the approval of a merger agreement under which the Company will cease to exist or a proposal for the approval for a share exchange agreement or a share transfer plan under which the Company will become a wholly-owned subsidiary is approved by the Company s shareholders at a shareholders meeting (or by the Board of Directors if no resolution of a shareholders meeting is required for such approval), the Company will be entitled to acquire the share options, without compensation, on a date separately designated by the Board of Directors.
(6) Handling of Fractions
Any fraction of a share (less than one share) to be delivered to any holder of share options who has exercised share options will be disregarded.

Table of Contents

(7) Other Conditions for Exercise of Share Options
(i) One share option may not be exercised partially.
(ii) Each holder of share options must continue to be a director, executive officer or employee of the Company until the end of the Company s general meeting of shareholders regarding the final business term within 2 years from the end of the Ordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for the 107th Business Term of the Company.
(iii) Holders of share options will be entitled to exercise their share options for 2 years during the exercisable period, even after they lose their positions as directors, executive officers or employees. However, if a holder of share options loses such position due to resignation at his/her initiative, or due to dismissal or discharge by the Company, his/her share options will immediately lose effect.
(iv) No succession by inheritance is authorized for the share options.
(v) Any other conditions for the exercise of share options may be established by the Board of Directors.
6. Specific Method of Calculation of Remuneration to Directors
The amount of share options to be issued to the directors of the Company, as remuneration, will be the amount to be obtained by multiplying the fair market value per share option as of the allotment date thereof by the total number (not more than 3,500 share options) of share options to be allotted to the directors existing as of such allotment date. The fair market value of a share option will be calculated with the use of the Black-Scholes model on the basis of various conditions applicable on the allotment date.

C. Board practices

See Item 6A Directors and senior management and Item 6B Compensation .

Table of Contents

D. Employees

Following table lists the number of Canon s full-time employees as of December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005.

	Total	Japan	Americas	Europe	Other
December 31, 2007					
Business machines	87,334	32,575	7,633	9,993	37,133
Cameras	19,170	5,893	1,755	1,490	10,032
Optical and other products	19,208	11,412	1,350	802	5,644
Corporate	5,640	5,347			293
Total	131,352	55,227	10,738	12,285	53,102
December 31, 2006					
Business machines	79,293	30,046	7,409	9,202	32,636
Cameras	16,841	5,422	1,652	1,381	8,386
Optical and other products	16,494	9,768	1,164	703	4,859
Corporate	5,871	5,517	44		310
Total	118,499	50,753	10,269	11,286	46,191
December 31, 2005					
Business machines	77,906	29,964	7,297	8,988	31,657
Cameras	18,308	5,263	1,552	1,405	10,088
Optical and other products	13,762	8,249	999	435	4,079
Corporate	5,607	5,161	90	94	262
Total	115,583	48,637	9,938	10,922	46,086

There was an increase of approximately 12,900 employees as of the end of fiscal 2007 compared to the end of fiscal 2006. This increase is mainly due to employment increases in the Asia region to accommodate production increases.

Canon had approximately 42,000 temporary employees on average during fiscal 2007. This number includes seasonal workers as well as temporary staff employees such as security staff, meal service staff and janitorial staff.

The Company and its subsidiaries have their own independent labor union. Canon has not experienced a labor strike since its establishment. The Company believes that the relationship between Canon and its labor union is good.

Table of Contents

E. Share ownership

The following table lists the number of shares owned by the directors and corporate auditors of the Company as of March 28, 2008. The total is 341,550 shares constituting 0.03% of all outstanding shares.

Name	Position	Number of shares
Fujio Mitarai	Chairman & CEO	93,200
Tsuneji Uchida	President & COO	11,200
Toshizo Tanaka	Executive Vice President	17,852
Nobuyoshi Tanaka	Senior Managing Director	20,432
Junji Ichikawa	Senior Managing Director	19,546
Akiyoshi Moroe	Senior Managing Director	17,332
Kunio Watanabe	Senior Managing Director	14,252
Yoroku Adachi	Managing Director	12,142
Yasuo Mitsuhashi	Managing Director	9,777
Tomonori Iwashita	Managing Director	7,150
Masahiro Osawa	Managing Director	5,842
Shigeyuki Matsumoto	Managing Director	4,952
Katsuichi Shimizu	Managing Director	10,937
Ryoichi Bamba	Managing Director	6,300
Toshio Honma	Managing Director	11,292
Masaki Nakaoka	Managing Director	3,700
Haruhisa Honda	Managing Director	6,989
Shunichi Uzawa	Director	7,492
Toshiyuki Komatsu	Director	4,000
Tetsuro Tahara	Director	3,052
Seijiro Sekine	Director	5,790
Shunji Onda	Director	5,502
Kazunori Fukuma	Director	1,300
Hideki Ozawa	Director	1,719
Masaya Maeda	Director	1,200
Keijiro Yamazaki	Corporate Auditor	7,050
Kunihiro Nagata	Corporate Auditor	2,350
Tadashi Ohe	Corporate Auditor	25,100
Yoshinobu Shimizu	Corporate Auditor	2,300
Minoru Shishikura	Corporate Auditor	1,800
	Total	341,550

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries encourage its employees to purchase shares of their common stock in the market through an employees stock purchase association.

Table of Contents

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major shareholders

The table below shows the number of the Company s shares held by the top ten holders of the Company s shares and their ownership percentage as of December 31, 2007:

Name of major shareholder	Shares owned (In thousands)	Percentage
The Dai-Ichi Mutual Life Insurance Co.	93,312	7.0%
Moxley & Co.	73,640	5.5%
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account)	68,801	5.2%
The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account)	62,200	4.7%
State Street Bank and Trust Company	36,165	2.7%
Nomura Securities Co., Ltd.	30,525	2.3%
Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd.	28,419	2.1%
Sompo Japan Insurance Inc.	22,910	1.7%
BNP Paribas Securities (Japan) Limited	22,229	1.7%
State Street Bank and Trust Company 505103	21,730	1.6%

Notes:

1: Moxley & Co. is a nominee of JP Morgan Chase Bank, which is the depositary of Canon s ADRs (American Depositary Receipts.)

2: Apart from the above shares, Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. held 7,704 thousand shares contributed to a trust fund for its retirement and severance plans.

3: Apart from the above shares, the Company owns 72,588 thousand shares (5.4% of total issued shares) of treasury stock.

4: Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. and its three affiliated companies listed below submitted a report on large share holdings to the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on July 23, 2007 in their joint names and reported that they owned 71,889 thousand shares (5.4%) of the Company as of July 13, 2007 in total as detailed below. However, the Company has not confirmed the status of these holdings as of December 31, 2007.

	As of July 13, 2007	
	Number of shares held (In thousands)	Number of shares held / Number of shares issued
Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd.	36,124	2.7%
Mizuho Bank, Ltd.	8,853	0.7%
Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd.	24,150	1.8%
Dai-Ichi Kangyo Asset Management Co., Ltd. (Subsequently renamed as Mizuho Asset Management Co., Ltd.)	2,762	0.2%
total	71,889	5.4%

Canon s major shareholders do not have different voting rights from other shareholders.

As of December 31, 2007, 19.4% of the issued shares of common stock, including the Company s treasury stock, were held of record by 252 residents of the United States of America.

The Company is not directly or indirectly owned or controlled by any other corporation, by any government, or by any other natural or legal person or persons severally or jointly.

B. Related party transactions

During the latest three fiscal years, Canon has not transacted with, nor does Canon currently plan to transact with a related party (other than certain transactions with subsidiaries of the Company). For purposes of this paragraph, a related party includes: (a) enterprises that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control or are controlled by, or are under common control with, Canon; (b) associates; (c) individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the voting power of Canon that gives them significant influence over Canon, and close members of any such individual s family; (d) key management personnel, that is, those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Canon, including directors and senior management of companies and close member of such individual s families; (e) enterprises in which a substantial interest in the voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by any person described in (c) or (d) or over which such a person is able to exercise significant influence. This includes enterprises owned by directors or major shareholders of Canon and enterprises that have a member of key management in common with Canon. Close members of an individual s family are those that may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with Canon. An associate is an unconsolidated enterprise in which Canon has a significant influence or which has significant influence over Canon. Significant influence over an enterprise is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the enterprise but is less than control over those policies. Shareholders beneficially owning a 10% interest in the voting power of the Company are presumed to have a significant influence on Canon.

To the Company s knowledge, no person owned a 10% interest in the voting power of the Company as of March 28, 2008.

In the ordinary course of business on an arm s length basis, Canon purchases and sells materials, supplies and services from and to its affiliates accounted for by the equity method. There are 15 affiliates which are accounted for by the equity method. Canon does not consider the amounts of the transactions with the above affiliates to be material to its business.

C. Interests of experts and counsel

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

Item 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated financial statements and other financial information

Consolidated financial statements

This Annual Report contains consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007 prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and audited in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) by an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. The financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2005, 2006, and 2007 have been audited by Ernst & Young ShinNihon, and their audit report covering each of the periods is included in Item 17 of this report.

Refer to Item 17 Financial Statements.

Legal proceedings

Other than as described below, neither the Company nor its subsidiaries are involved in any litigation or other legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to the Company or its subsidiaries, would individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the Company or its operations.

In December 2002, the European Commission instituted an investigation into the printer and supply market. Canon received a questionnaire in connection with the investigation of the printer and supply market in January 2003 and Canon has submitted its response. The investigation is yet to be closed.

In January 2003, the Dusseldorf District Court in Germany issued rulings in Canon s favor in two patent infringement actions filed by Canon against Pelikan Hardcopy Deutschland GmbH and Pelikan Hardcopy European Logistics & Services GmbH (collectively, Pelikan Hardcopy). Pelikan Hardcopy has appealed against the decision. In November 2003, the Dusseldorf District Court in Germany issued a ruling in Canon s favor in another patent infringement action filed by Canon against Pelikan Hardcopy. Pelikan Hardcopy has appealed against the decision. The Dusseldorf High Court issued rulings in Canon s favor in two of the three appeals by Pelikan Hardcopy. The rulings have become finally binding, and now the procedures for enforcing the ruling are underway. Canon withdrew the complaint regarding the remaining case in view of the judicial economy.

In October 2003, a lawsuit was filed by a former employee against the Company at the Tokyo District Court in Japan. The lawsuit alleges that the former employee is entitled to ¥45,872 million as compensation for an invention related to certain technology used by the Company, and the former employee has sued for a partial payment of ¥1,000 million and interest thereon. On January 30, 2007, the Tokyo District Court in Japan ordered the Company to pay the former employee approximately ¥33.5 million and interest thereon. On the same day, the Company appealed the decision. This lawsuit is currently under trial in the Intellectual Property High Court.

In Germany, Verwertungsgesellschaft Wort (VG Wort), a collecting agency representing certain copyright holders, has filed a series of lawsuits seeking to impose copyright levies upon digital products such as PCs and printers, that allegedly enable the reproduction of copyrighted materials, against the companies importing and distributing these digital products. In May 2004, VG Wort filed a civil lawsuit against Hewlett-Packard GmbH seeking levies on multi-function printers. This is an industry test case under which Hewlett-Packard GmbH represents other companies sharing common interests, and Canon has undertaken to be bound by the final decision of this court case. The court of first instance and the court of appeals held that the multi-function printers were subject to a levy. In particular, the court of appeals ordered Hewlett-Packard GmbH to pay the amount equivalent to the levies imposed on photocopiers (EUR 38.35 to EUR 613.56 per unit, depending on printing speed and color printing capability). On January 30, 2008, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its short judgment in favor of VG Wort, maintaining the judgment of the court of appeals, whereby the court decided that, for MFPs sold during the period from 1997 through 2001, the same full tariff as applicable to photocopier should be applied. It is expected that the Federal Supreme Court will issue a written full judgment explaining the rationale underlying its decision sometime in the next several months. If Hewlett-Packard GmbH decides to file a claim with the Federal Constitutional Court challenging the judgment of the Federal Supreme

Court, it will have 30 days to file a claim from receipt of the Federal Supreme Court s written full judgment. With regard to single-function printers, VG Wort filed a separate lawsuit in January 2006 against Canon, seeking payment of copyright levies, and the court of first instance in Düsseldorf ruled in favor of the claim by VG Wort in November 2006. Canon lodged an appeal against such decision in December 2006. In a similar court case, which does not include Canon, seeking copyright levies on single-function printers of Epson Deutschland GmbH, Xerox GmbH and Kyocera Mita Deutschland GmbH, the court of appeals in Düsseldorf rejected such alleged levies on January 23, 2007. Consistent with the last decision, Canon won its appeal at the court of appeal. In its judgment of November 13, 2007, the court of appeal rejected VG Wort s claim against Canon. VG Wort appealed further against decisions of the court of appeal for both Epson et al. and Canon cases before the Federal Supreme Court. In December 2007, for a similar Hewlett-Packard GmbH case relating to single-function printers, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its judgment in favor of Hewlett-Packard GmbH and dismissed VG Wort s claim. Written full judgment by the Federal Supreme Court was issued on January 24, 2008. Canon was informed that VG Wort already filed a constitutional complaint with the Federal Constitutional Court against said judgment of the Federal Supreme Court. Canon, other companies and the industry associations have expressed opposition to such extension of the levy scope. Based on industry opposition to the extension of levies to digital products, Canon s assessments of the merits of various proceeding and Canon s estimates of the units impacted and levies, Canon has accrued amounts that it believes are adequate to address the matters described above. However, the final conclusion of these court cases including the amount of levies to be imposed and the associated financial impact on Canon remains uncertain.

In April 2004, Canon filed two patent infringement actions against Recycle Assist Co., Ltd. (Recycle Assist) before the Tokyo District Court. In December 2004, the Tokyo District Court issued rulings in Recycle Assist s favor in the two actions. In December 2004, Canon appealed against the decisions of the two actions. In January 2006, the Intellectual Property High Court issued a ruling in favor of Canon in one of the two appeal cases. In February 2006, Recycle Assist further appealed against this ruling before the Supreme Court. In November 2007, the Supreme Court rendered a judgment in favor of Canon, and currently execution procedures are ongoing. Canon withdrew the remaining appeal case in based on efficiency considerations.

Table of Contents

In April 2005, a lawsuit was filed by Nano-Proprietary Inc. (NPI) against the Company and Canon U.S.A., Inc. in the United States District Court of Texas alleging that SED Inc., a joint venture company established by the Company and Toshiba Corporation, was not regarded as a subsidiary under the Patent License Agreement between the Company and NPI and the extension of the license to SED Inc. constituted a breach of the agreement. NPI also alleged that Canon committed fraud in executing such agreement, and requests rescission of the agreement and compensatory damages. In November 2006, the Court denied Canon s motion for a summary judgment that SED Inc. was a subsidiary of the Company. In January 2007, the Company purchased all the shares of SED Inc. owned by Toshiba Corporation, making SED Inc. a 100% owned subsidiary of the Company. However, on February 22, 2007, the Court issued a summary judgment stating that SED Inc. (before the above stock purchase) was not a subsidiary of the Company, that the Company had materially breached the patent license agreement and that NPI was allowed to terminate that agreement. Thereafter, a trial was held from April 30 to May 3, 2007, in Austin, Texas. NPI s fraud claims against Canon were withdrawn by NPI and the jury returned a verdict that NPI had sustained no damages. All claims against Canon U.S.A., Inc. were also withdrawn by NPI. On May 15, 2007, Canon filed a notice of appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, appealing the District Court s prior ruling that Canon had breached the patent license agreement with NPI and that allowed NPI to terminate that agreement. On June 4, 2007, NPI also filed a notice of appeal, appealing the District Court s determination that NPI had sustained no damages. These appeals are still pending.

Dividend policy

Dividends are proposed by the Board of Directors of the Company based on the year-end non-consolidated financial statements of the Company, and are approved at the ordinary general meeting of shareholders, which is held in March of each year. Record holders of the Company s American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) on the dividends record date are entitled to receive payment in full of the declared dividend. In addition to annual dividends, by resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company may declare a cash distribution as an interim dividend. The record date for the Company s year-end dividends and for the interim dividends are December 31 and June 30, respectively.

Since 1996, under the two five-year initiatives Phases I and II of the Excellent Global Corporation Plan Canon has been working towards increasing its corporate value. During this period, management has focused on profitability and cash flow, which has led to greater competitiveness of its products and a stronger financial position. Following the two preceding plans, Canon has launched a new five-year management plan, Phase III, which targets further growth and improved corporate value by expanding its corporate scale while maintaining a high level of profitability, in 2006.

Going forward, Canon will actively invest in strategic areas to accelerate growth, and will also place priority on actively returning profits to shareholders as an important management measure, taking full advantage of its financial base strengthened by the two five-year plans.

Canon is focuses on returning profits to shareholders, mainly in the form of dividends, taking into consideration planned future investments, free cash flow, and the Company s consolidated business performance. Specifically, Canon s medium- to long-term objective is to continuously strive to raise its consolidated payout ratio to approximately 30%.

Accordingly, in response to the continued support of shareholders and based on the new policy on returning profits to shareholders, Canon has increased its full-year dividend per share from ¥ 83.33 in 2006, to ¥ 110.00 for fiscal year 2007.

B. Significant changes

No significant change has occurred since the date of the annual financial statements.

Table of Contents

Item 9. The Offer and Listing

A. Offer and listing details

Trading in domestic markets

The common stock of the Company has been listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange (TSE), the principal stock exchange market in Japan, since 1949, and is traded on the First Section of the TSE. The shares are also listed on four other regional markets in Japan.

The following table lists the reported high and low sales prices of the shares on the TSE and the closing highs and lows of the Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX) and Nikkei Stock Average for the five most recent years. TOPIX is an index of the market value of stocks listed on the First Section of the TSE. The Nikkei Stock Average, an index of 225 selected stocks on the First Section of the TSE, is another widely accepted index.

	TSE (Canon Inc.) (Japanese yen)		TOPIX (Reference data) (Points)		Nikkei Stock Average (Reference data) (Japanese yen)	
Period	**High**	**Low**	**High**	**Low**	**High**	**Low**
2003 Year	¥4,140	¥2,607	1,114.40	770.46	¥11,161.71	¥ 7,607.88
2004 Year	3,880	3,273	1,225.97	1,017.84	12,195.66	10,299.43
2005 Year	4,780	3,460	1,673.18	1,104.30	16,445.56	10,770.58
2006 1(st) quarter	5,287	4,567	1,735.25	1,538.85	17,125.64	15,059.52
2(nd) quarter	6,013	5,173	1,783.72	1,439.00	17,563.37	14,045.53
3(rd) quarter	6,160	5,240	1,655.27	1,473.59	16,414.94	14,437.24
4(th) quarter	6,780	5,840	1,685.76	1,526.37	17,301.69	15,615.56
2006 Year	6,780	4,567	1,783.72	1,439.00	17,563.37	14,045.53
2007 1(st) quarter	6,750	6,020	1,823.89	1,650.82	18,300.39	16,532.91
2(nd) quarter	7,450	6,210	1,793.61	1,682.49	18,297.00	16,999.05
3(rd) quarter	7,330	5,340	1,796.89	1,479.82	18,295.27	15,262.10
4(th) quarter	6,500	5,190	1,679.71	1,417.47	17,488.97	14,669.85
2007 Year	7,450	5,190	1,823.89	1,417.47	18,300.39	14,669.85

	TSE (Canon Inc.) (Japanese yen)		TOPIX (Reference data) (Points)		Nikkei Stock Average (Reference data) (Japanese yen)	
Period	**High**	**Low**	**High**	**Low**	**High**	**Low**
2007 July	¥7,330	¥6,230	1,796.89	1,676.69	¥18,295.27	¥17,042.66
August	6,660	5,340	1,698.33	1,479.82	17,274.33	15,262.10
September	6,760	5,800	1,622.49	1,506.19	16,929.26	15,610.65
October	6,500	5,490	1,679.71	1,539.09	17,488.97	16,199.02
November	5,970	5,300	1,638.71	1,417.47	16,887.04	14,669.85
December	5,940	5,190	1,578.39	1,447.54	16,107.65	14,998.01
2008 January	5,040	4,190	1,461.31	1,219.95	15,156.66	12,572.68
February	5,100	4,230	1,372.82	1,274.08	14,105.47	12,923.42

Note: Canon has made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006. The information above has been adjusted to reflect the stock split.

Table of Contents

Trading in foreign markets

The Company s ADRs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE).

Since the Company s 1969 public offering in the United States of U.S.$9,000,000 principal amount of its 6 1/2 % Convertible Debentures due 1984, there has been limited trading in the over-the-counter market in the Company s ADRs. Since March 16, 1998, each ADR represents one share of the Company s common stock. The Company s ADSs had been quoted on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation system (NASDAQ) from 1972 to September 13, 2000 under the symbol CANNY.

On September 14, 2000, Canon listed its ADSs on the NYSE under the symbol CAJ. The table below displays historical transition of high and low prices of our ADSs on the NYSE.

	NYSE (Canon Inc.) (U.S. dollars)	
Period	**High**	**Low**
2003 Year	$ 35.333	$ 22.487
2004 Year	36.260	29.627
2005 Year	40.280	32.640
2006 1(st) quarter	44.620	39.630
2(nd) quarter	53.100	42.160
3(rd) quarter	52.380	44.310
4(th) quarter	57.320	50.840
2006 Year	57.320	39.630
2007 1(st) quarter	56.990	50.720
2(nd) quarter	60.160	53.020
3(rd) quarter	59.390	48.350
4(th) quarter	55.990	45.680
2007 Year	60.160	45.680

	(Canon Inc.) (U.S. dollars)	
Period	**High**	**Low**
2007 July	$ 59.390	$ 52.190
August	57.320	48.350
September	57.850	50.980
October	55.990	49.180
November	53.840	48.550
December	53.690	45.680
2008 January	46.470	38.440
February	46.980	40.010

Note: Canon has made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006. The information above has been adjusted to reflect the stock split.

The depositary and agent of the ADRs is JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located at 4 New York Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10004, U.S.A.

B. Plan of distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

See Item 9A Offer and Listing Details.

D. Selling shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the issue

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

Item 10. Additional Information

A. Share capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and articles of association

Objects and Purposes in the Company s Articles of Incorporation

Objects of the Company provided in Article 2 of the Company s Articles of Incorporation shall be to engage in the following business:

(1) Manufacture and sale of optical machineries and instruments of various kinds.

(2) Manufacture and sale of acoustic, electrical and electronic machineries and instruments of various kinds.

(3) Manufacture and sale of precision machineries and instruments of various kinds.

(4) Manufacture and sale of medical machineries and instruments of various kinds.

(5) Manufacture and sale of general machineries, instruments and equipments of various kinds.

(6) Manufacture and sale of parts, materials, etc. relative to the products mentioned in each of the preceding items.

(7) Production and sale of software products.

(8) Manufacture and sale of pharmaceutical products.

(9) Telecommunications business, and information service business such as information processing service business, information providing service business, etc.

(10) Contracting for telecommunications works, electrical works and machinery and equipment installation works.

(11) Sale, purchase and leasing of real properties, contracting for construction works, design of buildings and supervision of construction works.

(12) Manpower providing business, property leasing business and travel business.

(13) Business relative to investigation, analysis of the environment and purification process of soil, water, etc.

(14) Any and all business relevant to each of the preceding items.

Provisions Regarding Directors

There is no provision in the Company s Articles of Incorporation as to a Director s power to vote on a proposal, arrangement or contract in which the Director is materially interested, but, under the Corporation Law of Japan, the new law relating to joint stock corporations (known in Japanese as *kabushiki kaisha*) which came into effect on May 1, 2006, a director is required to refrain from voting on such matters at meetings of the board of directors.

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that compensation for directors is determined at a general meeting of shareholders of a company. Within the upper limit approved at the shareholders meeting, the board of directors will determine the amount of compensation for each director. The board of directors may, by its resolution, leave such decision to the discretion of the company s representative director.

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that the incurrence by a company of a significant loan from a third party should be approved by the company s board of directors. The Company s Regulations of the Board of Directors have adopted this policy.

There is no mandatory retirement age for the Company s Directors under the Corporation Law of Japan or its Articles of Incorporation.

There is no requirement concerning the number of shares an individual must hold in order to qualify him as a director of the Company under the Corporation Law of Japan or its Articles of Incorporation.

Holding of Shares by Foreign Investors

Other than the Japanese unit share system that is described in Rights of Shareholders Japanese Unit Share System below, there are no limitations on the rights of non-residents or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on the Company s shares imposed by the laws of Japan or the Company s Articles of Incorporation or other constituent documents.

Rights of Shareholders

Set forth below is information relating to the Company s common stock, including brief summaries of the relevant provisions of its Articles of Incorporation and Regulations for Handling of Shares, as currently in effect, and of the Corporation Law of Japan and related legislation.

Table of Contents

General

The Company s authorized share capital is 3,000,000,000 shares, of which 1,333,636,210 shares were issued, including the Company s treasury stock, as of December 31, 2007. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, shares must be registered and are transferable by delivery of share certificates. In order to assert shareholders rights against the Company, a shareholder must have its name and address registered on the Company s register of shareholders, in accordance with the Company s Regulations for Handling of Shares.

A holder of shares may choose, at its discretion, to participate in the central clearing system for share certificates under the Law Concerning Central Clearing of Share Certificates and Other Securities of Japan. Participating shareholders must deposit certificates representing all of the shares to be included in this clearing system with the Japan Securities Depository Center, Inc. (the Securities Center). If a holder is not a participating institution in the Securities Center, it must participate through a participating institution, such as a securities company or bank having a clearing account with the Securities Center. All shares deposited with the Securities Center will be registered in the name of the Securities Center on the Company s register of shareholders. Each participating shareholder will in turn be registered on the Company s register of beneficial shareholders and be treated in the same way as shareholders registered on its register of shareholders. For the purpose of transferring deposited shares, delivery of share certificates is not required. Entry of the share transfer in the books maintained by the Securities Center for participating institutions, or in the book maintained by a participating institution for its customers, has the same effect as delivery of share certificates. The registered beneficial owners may exercise the rights attached to the shares, such as voting rights, and will receive dividends (if any) and notices to shareholders directly from the Company. The shares held by a person as a registered shareholder and those held by the same person as a registered beneficial owner are aggregated for these purposes. Beneficial owners may at any time withdraw their shares from deposit and receive share certificates, subject to the limitations caused by the Japanese unit share system described below.

A new law to establish a new central clearing system for shares of listed companies and to eliminate the issuance and use of certificates for such shares was promulgated in June 2004 and the relevant law is expected to come into effect in early 2009. On the effective date, a new central clearing system will be established and the shares of all Japanese companies listed on any Japanese stock exchange, including the Company s shares, will be subject to the new central clearing system. On the same day, all existing share certificates for share of all Japanese companies listed on any Japanese stock exchange, including the Company s shares, will become null and void and the transfer of such shares will be affected through entry in the books maintained under the new central clearing system.

The registered beneficial holder of deposited shares underlying the ADSs is the depositary for the ADSs. Accordingly, holders of ADSs will not be able to directly assert shareholders rights.

Distributions of Surplus

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, distributions of cash or other assets by joint stock corporations to their shareholders, so called dividends, are referred to as distributions of Surplus (Surplus is defined in -Restriction on Distributions of Surplus below). The Company may make distributions of Surplus to the shareholders any number of times per fiscal year, subject to certain limitations described in -Restriction on Distributions of Surplus . Under the Corporation Law of Japan, distributions of Surplus are required to be authorized by a resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

Under the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, year-end dividends and interim dividends, if any, may be distributed to shareholders (or pledgees) appearing in the register of shareholders as of December 31 and June 30 of each year, respectively.

Distributions of Surplus may be made in cash or in kind in proportion to the number of shares held by each shareholder. A resolution of a shareholders meeting must specify the kind and aggregate book value of the assets to be distributed, the manner of allocation of such assets to shareholders, and the effective date of the distribution. If a distribution of Surplus is to be made in kind, the Company may, pursuant to a resolution of shareholders meeting, grant a right to its shareholders to require the Company to make such distribution in cash instead of in kind. If no such right is granted to shareholders, the relevant distribution of Surplus must be approved by a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders.

Restriction on Distributions of Surplus

When the Company makes a distribution of Surplus, the Company must, until the aggregate amount of its additional paid-in capital and legal reserve reaches one-quarter of its stated capital, set aside in its additional paid-in capital and/or legal reserve an amount equal to one-tenth of the amount of Surplus so distributed.

The amount of Surplus at any given time must be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

A + B + C + D (E + F + G)

In the above formula, the alphabet from A to G is defined as follows:

A = the total amount of other capital surplus and other retained earnings, each such amount being that appearing on its non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year;

B = (if the Company has disposed of its treasury stock after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of the consideration for such treasury stock received by the Company less the book value thereof;

C = (if the Company has reduced its stated capital after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to additional paid-in capital or legal reserve (if any);

D = (if the Company has reduced its additional paid-in capital or legal reserve after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction less the portion thereof that has been transferred to stated capital (if any);

E = (if the Company has cancelled its treasury stock after the end of the last fiscal year) the book value of such treasury stock;

F = (if the Company has distributed Surplus to its shareholders after the end of the last fiscal year) the total book value of the Surplus so distributed;

Table of Contents

G = certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice, including (if the Company has reduced Surplus and increased its stated capital, additional paid-in capital or legal reserve after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount of such reduction and (if the Company have distributed Surplus to the shareholders after the end of the last fiscal year) the amount set aside in the additional paid-in capital or legal reserve (if any) as required by the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice.

The aggregate book value of Surplus distributed by the Company may not exceed a prescribed distributable amount (the Distributable Amount), as calculated on the effective date of such distribution. The Distributable Amount at any given time shall be equal to the amount of Surplus less the aggregate of the following:

(a) the book value of the Company s treasury stock;

(b) the amount of consideration for the treasury stock disposed of by the Company after the end of the last fiscal year; and

(c) certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice, including (if the sum of one-half of goodwill and the deferred assets exceeds the total of stated capital, additional paid-in capital and legal reserve, each such amount being that appearing on the non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year) all or certain part of such exceeding amount as calculated in accordance with the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice.

If the Company has become at its option a company with respect to which consolidated balance sheets should also be taken into consideration in the calculation of the Distributable Amount (*renketsu haito kisei tekiyo kaisha*), it will be required to further deduct from the amount of Surplus the excess amount (if the amount is zero or below zero, zero) of (x) the total amount of shareholders equity appearing on its non-consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year and certain other amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice over (y) the total amount of shareholders equity and certain amounts set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice appearing on its consolidated balance sheet as of the end of the last fiscal year.

If the Company has prepared interim financial statements as described below, and if such interim financial statements have been approved (unless exempted by the Corporation Law of Japan) by a general meeting of shareholders, the Distributable Amount must be adjusted to take into account the amount of profit or loss, and the amount of consideration for the treasury stock disposed of by the Company, during the period in respect of which such interim financial statements have been prepared. The Company may prepare non-consolidated interim financial statements consisting of a balance sheet as of any date subsequent to the end of the last fiscal year and an income statement for the period from the first day of the current fiscal year to the date of such balance sheet. Interim financial statements so prepared by the Company must be approved by the board of directors and audited by its independent auditors, as requires by the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice.

Stock Splits

The Corporation Law of Japan permits the Company, by resolution of its Board of Directors, to make stock splits, regardless of the value of net assets (as appearing in its latest non-consolidated balance sheet) per share. In addition, by resolution of the Company s Board of Directors, the Company may increase the authorized shares up to the number reflecting the rate of stock splits and amend its Articles of Incorporation to this effect without the approval of a shareholders meeting. For example, if each share became three shares by way of a stock split, the Company may increase the authorized shares from the current 3,000,000,000 shares to 9,000,000,000 shares.

Japanese Unit Share System

The Company s Articles of Incorporation provided that 100 shares of common stock constitute one unit . The Corporation Law of Japan permits the Company, by resolution of its Board of Directors, to reduce the number of shares which constitutes one unit or abolish the unit share system, and amend its Articles of Incorporation to this effect without the approval of a shareholders meeting.

Transferability of Shares Representing Less than One Unit

The Company may not issue share certificates for a number of shares not constituting an integral number of units, except in limited circumstances. Because the transfer of shares normally requires delivery of the share certificates for the shares being transferred, shares constituting a fraction of a unit and for which no share certificates are issued may not be transferable. Because transfer of ADRs does not require a change in the ownership of the underlying shares, holders of ADRs evidencing ADSs that constitute less than one unit of shares are not affected by these restrictions in

their ability to transfer the ADRs.

However, because transfers of less than one unit of the underlying shares are normally prohibited under the unit share system, the deposit agreement provides that the right of ADR holders to surrender their ADRs and withdraw the underlying shares for sale in Japan may only be exercised as to whole units.

Right of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit to Require the Company to Purchase Its Shares

A holder of shares representing less than one unit may at any time require the Company to purchase its shares. These shares will be purchased at (a) the closing price of the shares reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. (the Tokyo Stock Exchange) on the day when the request to purchase is made or (b) if no sale takes place on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on that day, then the price at which sale of shares is effected on such stock exchange immediately thereafter. In such case, the Company will request payment of an amount equal to the brokerage commission applicable to the shares purchased pursuant to its Regulations for Handling of Shares. However, because holders of ADSs representing less than one unit are not able to withdraw the underlying shares from deposit, these holders will not be able to exercise this right as a practical matter.

Right of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit to Purchase from the Company its Shares up to a Whole Unit

The Articles of Incorporation of the Company provide that a holder of shares representing less than one unit may require the Company to sell its shares to such holder so that the holder can raise its fractional ownership to a whole unit. These shares will be sold at (a) the closing price of the shares reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange on the day when the request to sell becomes effective or (b) if no sale has taken place on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on that day, then the price at which sale of shares is effected on such stock exchange immediately thereafter. In such case, the Company will request payment of an amount equal to the brokerage commission applicable to the shares sold pursuant to its Regulations for Handling of Shares.

Table of Contents

Voting Rights of a Holder of Shares Representing Less than One Unit

A holder of shares representing less than one unit cannot exercise any voting rights pertaining to those shares. In calculating the quorum for various voting purposes, the aggregate number of shares representing less than one unit will be excluded from the number of outstanding shares. A holder of shares representing one or more whole units will have one vote for each whole unit represented.

A holder of shares representing less than one unit does not have any rights relating to voting, such as the right to participate in a demand for the resignation of a director, the right to participate in a demand for the convocation of a general meeting of shareholders and the right to join with other shareholders to propose an agenda item to be addressed at a general meeting of shareholders. In addition, a holder of shares constituting less than one unit does not have the right to require the Company to issue share certificates for those shares.

However, a holder of shares constituting less than one unit has all other rights of a shareholder in respect of those shares, including the following rights:

to receive annual and interim dividends,
to receive cash or other assets in case of consolidation or split of shares, exchange or transfer of shares or corporate merger,
to be allotted rights to subscribe for free for new shares when such rights are granted to shareholders, and
to participate in any distribution of surplus assets upon liquidation.

Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders

The Company normally holds its ordinary general meeting of shareholders in March of each year in Ohta-ku, Tokyo or in a neighboring area. In addition, the Company may hold an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders whenever necessary by giving at least two weeks advance notice. Under the Corporation Law of Japan, notice of any shareholders meeting must be given to each shareholder having voting rights or, in the case of a non-resident shareholder, to his resident proxy or mailing address in Japan in accordance with the Company s Regulations for Handling of Shares, at least two weeks prior to the date of the meeting.

Voting Rights

A shareholder is generally entitled to one vote per one unit of shares as described in this paragraph and under Japanese Unit Share System above. In general, under the Corporation Law of Japan, a resolution can be adopted at a general meeting of shareholders by a majority of the shares having voting rights represented at the meeting. The Corporation Law of Japan and the Company s Articles of Incorporation require a quorum for the election of directors and corporate auditors of not less than one-third of the total number of outstanding shares having voting rights. The Company s shareholders are not entitled to cumulative voting in the election of Directors. A corporate shareholder whose outstanding shares are in turn more than one-quarter directly or indirectly owned by the Company does not have voting rights. Shareholders may exercise their voting rights through proxies, provided that those proxies are also shareholders who have voting rights.

Pursuant to the Corporation Law of Japan and the Company s Articles of Incorporation, a quorum of not less than one-third of the outstanding shares with voting rights must be present at a shareholders meeting to approve any material corporate actions such as:

a reduction of stated capital,
amendment of the Articles of Incorporation (except amendments which the Board of Directors are authorized to make under the Corporation Law of Japan as described in Stock Splits and Japanese Unit Share System above),
the removal of a director or corporate auditor,
establishment of a 100% parent-subsidiary relationship by way of share exchange or share transfer,
a dissolution, merger or consolidation,
a corporate separation,
the transfer of the whole or an important part of the Company s business,
the taking over of the whole of the business of any other corporation,
any issuance of new shares at a specially favorable price, stock acquisition rights (*shinkabu yoyakuken*) with specially favorable conditions or bonds with stock acquisition rights (*shinkabu yoyakuken-tsuki shasai*) with specially favorable conditions to persons other than shareholders,

release of part of Directors or Corporate Auditors liabilities to the Company,

distribution of Surplus in kind with respect to which shareholders are not granted the right to require the Company to make such distribution in cash instead of in kind,

purchase of shares by the Company from a specific shareholder other than its subsidiaries,

consolidation of shares, and

discharge of a portion of liabilities of Directors, Corporate Auditors or independent auditors that are owed to the Company.

At least two-thirds of the outstanding shares having voting rights present at the meeting must approve these actions.

The voting rights of holders of ADSs are exercised by the depositary based on instructions from those holders.

Subscription Rights

Holders of shares have no pre-emptive rights. Authorized but un-issued shares may be issued at such times and upon such terms as the board of directors determines, subject to the limitations as to the issue of new shares at a specially favorable price mentioned in Voting Rights above. The board of directors may, however, determine that shareholders be given subscription rights to new shares, in which case they must be given on uniform terms to all shareholders as of a record date of which not less than two weeks prior public notice of the date on which such subscription rights must be given. Each of the shareholders to whom such rights are given must also be given at least two weeks prior notice of the date on which such rights will expire.

Table of Contents

Stock Acquisition Rights

The Company may issue stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights (in relation to which the stock acquisition rights are undetachable). Except where the issue would be on specially favorable conditions mentioned in Voting Rights above, the issue of stock acquisition rights or bonds with stock acquisition rights may be authorized by a resolution of the board of directors. Subject to the terms and conditions thereof, holders of stock acquisition rights may acquire a prescribed number of shares by exercising their stock acquisition rights and paying the exercise price at any time during the exercise period thereof. Upon exercise of stock acquisition rights, the Company will be obliged to either issue the relevant number of new shares or transfer the necessary number of existing shares held by it as treasury stock to the holder. The entitlements accorded to stock acquisition rights attached to bonds are substantially similar to those accorded to stock acquisition rights issued without being attached to bonds, provided that, if so determined by the board of directors at the time of its resolution authorizing the issue of the relevant bonds with stock acquisition rights, then, upon exercise of the stock acquisition rights, their exercise price will be deemed to have been paid by the holder thereof to the Company in lieu of the Company redeeming the relevant bonds.

Liquidation Rights

In the event of liquidation, the assets remaining after payment of all debts, liquidation expenses and taxes will be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to the number of shares they own.

Liability to Further Calls or Assessments

All of the Company s currently outstanding shares, including shares represented by the ADSs, are fully paid and nonassessable.

Share Registrar

Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. (Mizuho Trust) is the share registrar for the Company s shares. Mizuho Trust s office is located at 2-1, Yaesu 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan. Mizuho Trust maintains the Company s register of shareholders and records transfers of record ownership upon presentation of share certificates.

Record Date

The close of business on December 31 is the record date for the Company s year-end dividends, if paid. June 30 is the record date for interim dividends, if paid. A holder of shares constituting one or more whole units who is registered as a holder on the Company s register of shareholders at the close of business as of December 31 is also entitled to exercise shareholders voting rights at the ordinary general meeting of shareholders with respect to the fiscal year ending on December 31. In addition, the Company may set a record date for determining the shareholders entitled to other rights and for other purposes by giving at least two weeks public notice.

The shares generally trade ex-dividend or ex-rights in the Japanese stock exchanges on the third business day before a record date (or if the record date is not a business day, the fourth business day prior thereto), for the purpose of dividends or rights offerings.

Repurchase by the Company of Shares

Under the Corporation Law of Japan, the Company may acquire its shares (i) by soliciting all shareholders to offer to sell its shares held by them (in this case, the certain terms of such acquisition, such as the total number of the shares to be purchased and the total amount of the consideration, shall be set by an ordinary resolution of a general meeting of shareholders in advance, and acquisition shall be effected pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors), (ii) from a specific shareholder other than any of the Company s subsidiaries (pursuant to a special resolution of a general meeting of shareholders), (iii) from any of the Company s subsidiaries (pursuant to a resolution of the board of directors), or (iv) by way of purchase on any Japanese stock exchange on which the Company s shares are listed by way of tender offer (in either case pursuant to a resolution of the board directors). In the case of (ii) above, if the purchase price or any other consideration to be received by the relevant specific shareholder exceeds the then market price of the Company s shares calculated in a manner set forth in the ordinances of the Ministry of Justice, any other shareholder may make a request to a representative director to be included as a seller in the proposed acquisition by the Company.

The total amount of the purchase price of the Company s shares may not exceed the Distributable Amount, as described in Restriction on Distributions of Surplus above.

In addition, the Company may acquire its shares by means of repurchase of any number of shares constituting less than one unit upon the request of the holder of those shares, as described under Japanese Unit Share System above.

C. Material contracts

All contracts entered into by us during the two years preceding the date of this annual report were entered into in the ordinary course of business.

Table of Contents

D. Exchange controls

(a) Information with respect to Japanese exchange regulations affecting the Company s security holders are as follows:

The Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law of Japan and the cabinet orders and ministerial ordinances thereunder (the Foreign Exchange Regulations) govern certain aspects relating to the issuance of securities by the Company and the acquisition and holding of such securities by non-residents of Japan and by foreign investors , as hereinafter defined.

Non-residents of Japan are defined as individuals who are not resident in Japan and corporations whose principal offices are located outside Japan. Generally, branches and other offices of Japanese corporations located outside Japan are regarded as non-residents of Japan, while branches and other offices located within Japan of non-resident corporations are regarded as residents of Japan. Foreign investors are defined to be (i) individuals not resident in Japan, (ii) corporations which are organized under the laws of foreign countries or whose principal offices are located outside Japan, (iii) corporations of which 50% or more of the shares are held by (i) and / or (ii) above and (iv) corporations in respect of which (a) a majority of the officers are non-resident individuals or (b) a majority of the officers having the power to represent the corporation are non-resident individuals.

Issuance of Securities by the Company:

Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations, the issue of securities outside Japan by the Company is, in principle, not subject to a prior notification requirement, but subject to a post reporting requirement of the Minister of Finance. Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations as currently in effect, payments of principal, premium and interest in respect of securities and any additional amounts payable pursuant to the terms thereof may in general be paid when made without any restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Regulations.

Acquisition of Shares:

In general, the acquisition of shares of stock of a Japanese company listed on any Japanese stock by a non-resident of Japan from a resident of Japan is not subject to a prior notification requirement, but subject to a post reporting requirement of the Minister of Finance by such resident.

In the case where a foreign investor intends to acquire listed shares (whether from a resident or a non-resident of Japan, from another foreign investor or from or through a designated securities company) and as a result of such acquisition the number of shares held, directly or indirectly, by such foreign investor would become 10% or more of the total outstanding shares of the company, the foreign investor must generally report such acquisition to the Minister of Finance and other Ministers having jurisdiction over the business of the subject company within 15 days from and including the date of such acquisition. In certain exceptional cases, a prior notification is required in respect of such acquisition.

Acquisition of Shares upon Exercise of Rights for Subscription of Shares:

The acquisition by a non-resident of Japan of shares upon exercise of his rights for subscription of shares is exempted from the notification and reporting requirements described under Acquisition of Shares above.

Dividends and Proceeds of Sales:

Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations currently in effect, dividends paid on, and the proceeds of sale in Japan of, the shares held by non-residents of Japan may be converted into any foreign currency and repatriated abroad. The acquisition of shares by non-resident shareholders by way of stock splits is not subject to any of the aforesaid notification requirements.

(b) Reporting of Substantial Shareholdings:

The Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan requires any person who has become, beneficially and solely or jointly, a holder of more than 5% of the total outstanding voting shares of capital stock of a company listed on any Japanese stock exchange to file with the relevant Local Finance Bureau of the Minister of Finance within five business days a report concerning such share ownership. A similar report must also be made in respect of any subsequent change of 1% or more in any such holding. Copies of any such report must also be furnished to the issuer of such shares and all Japanese stock exchanges on which the shares are listed. For this purpose, shares issuable exercise of rights for subscription of shares held by such holder are taken into account in determining both the size of a holding and a company s total outstanding share capital.

54

Table of Contents

E. Taxation

1. Taxation in Japan

Generally, a non-resident of Japan or non-Japanese corporation (Non-Resident Holders) is subject to Japanese withholding tax on dividends paid by Japanese corporations. Stock splits are not subject to Japanese income tax. Due to the 2001 Japanese tax legislation, a conversion of retained earnings or legal reserve (but, not additional paid-in capital, in general) into stated capital (whether made in connection with a stock split or otherwise) is no longer treated as a deemed dividend payment to shareholders for Japanese tax purposes. Thus, such a conversion does not trigger Japanese withholding taxation. (Article 2 (16) of the Japanese Corporation Tax Law and Article 8 (1) (xv) of the Japanese Corporation Tax Law Enforcement Order).

Japan is a party to a number of income tax treaties, conventions and agreements, (collectively Tax Treaties), whereby the maximum withholding tax rate for dividend payments is set at, in most cases, 15% for portfolio investors who are Non-Resident Holders. Specific countries with which such Tax Treaties have been entered into include Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland. Pursuant to the Convention Between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Japan for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income, or the Treaty, dividend payments made by a Japanese corporation to a U.S. resident or corporation, unless the recipient of the dividend has a permanent establishment in Japan and the shares or ADSs with respect to which such dividends are paid are effectively connected with such permanent establishment, will be subject to withholding tax at rate of: (1) 10% for portfolio investors who are qualified U.S. residents eligible for benefits of the Treaty; and (2) 0% (i.e., no withholding) for pension funds which are qualified U.S. residents eligible for benefits of the Treaty, provided that the dividends are not derived from the carrying on of a business, directly or indirectly, by such pension funds. The similar withholding tax treatment applies under the new tax treaty between the United Kingdom and Japan for dividends declared on or after January 1, 2007 due to the renewal of the tax treaty. The tax treaty between France and Japan was renewed effective from January 1, 2008 under which the standard treaty withholding rate for portfolio investors on dividends was reduced from 15% to 10%. In addition, the tax treaty between Australia and Japan will be renewed and expected to be come into effect as of January 1, 2009 under which the standard treaty withholding rate on dividends will be reduced from 15% to 10%. On the other hand, under the Japanese Income Tax Law, the temporary rate of Japanese withholding tax applicable to dividends paid with respect to listed shares, such as those paid by the Company on shares or ADSs to Non-Resident Holders is currently 7%, which is applicable to December 31, 2008 (15% rate (10% for eligible U.S. residents by virtue of the operation of the tax treaty) will apply thereafter, in general), except for dividends paid to any individual shareholder who holds 5% or more of the total issued shares for which the applicable rate is 20%. While the treaty rate normally overrides the domestic rate, due to the so-called preservation doctrine under Article 1(2) of the Treaty, and/or due to Article 3-2 of the Special Measures Law for the Income Tax Law, Corporation Tax Law and Local Taxes Law with respect to the Implementation of Tax Treaties, if the tax rate under the domestic tax law is lower than that promulgated under the applicable income tax treaty, then the domestic tax rate is still applicable. If the domestic tax rate applies, as will generally be the case until December 31, 2008 for most shareholders who are US residents or corporations, no treaty application is required to be filed.

Gains derived from the sale outside Japan of Japanese corporations shares or ADSs by a non-resident of Japan or a non-Japanese corporation, or from the sale of Japanese corporations shares or ADSs within Japan by a non-resident of Japan as an occasional transaction or by a non-Japanese corporation not having a permanent establishment in Japan, are generally not subject to Japanese income or corporation taxes, provided that the seller is a portfolio investor. Japanese inheritance and gift taxes at progressive rates may apply to an individual who has acquired Japanese corporations shares as a distributee, legatee or donee.

2. Taxation in the United States

The following is a discussion of material U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of Canon shares or ADSs to the persons described below, but it does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular person s decision to acquire, hold or dispose of such securities. The discussion applies only if you hold Canon shares or ADSs as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes

and it does not address special classes of holders, such as:

certain financial institutions;

insurance companies;

dealers and traders in securities or foreign currencies;

persons holding Canon shares or ADSs as part of a hedge, straddle, conversion or other integrated transaction;

persons whose functional currency for U.S. federal income tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar;

partnerships or other entities classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

persons liable for the alternative minimum tax;

tax-exempt organizations;

persons holding Canon shares or ADSs that own or are deemed to own 10% or more of any class of Canon stock; or

persons who acquired Canon shares or ADSs pursuant to the exercise of any employee stock option or otherwise as compensation.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, administrative pronouncements, judicial decision and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations, all as of the date hereof. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. It is also based in part on representations by the depositary and assumes that each obligation under the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms. An investor should consult its own tax advisers concerning the U.S. federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of purchasing, owning and disposing of Canon shares or ADSs in its particular circumstances.

As used herein, a U.S. holder is a beneficial owner of Canon shares or ADSs that is, for U.S. federal tax purposes:

a citizen or resident of the United States;

a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; or

an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

In general, if a U.S. holder owns ADSs, it will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the owner of the underlying shares represented by those ADSs. Accordingly, no gain or loss will be recognized if a U.S. holder exchanges ADSs for the underlying shares represented by those ADSs.

Table of Contents

The U.S. Treasury has expressed concerns that parties to whom ADSs are pre-released may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the claiming of foreign tax credits for U.S. holders of ADSs. Such actions would also be inconsistent with the claiming of the reduced rate of tax applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. holders. Accordingly, the analysis of the creditability of Japanese taxes and the reduced rates of taxation applicable to dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. holders, both as described below, could be affected by actions that may be taken by parties to whom ADSs are pre-released.

This discussion assumes that Canon was not a passive foreign investment company for 2007, as described below.

Taxation of Distributions

Distributions paid on Canon shares or ADSs, other than certain pro rata distributions of common shares, to the extent paid out of Canon s current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles) will be treated as dividends. Because Canon does not maintain calculations of its earnings and profits under U.S. federal income tax principles, it is expected that distributions generally will be reported to U.S. holders as dividends. The amount of a dividend will include any amounts withheld by Canon or its paying agent in respect of Japanese taxes. The amount of the dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income and will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to U.S. corporations. Subject to applicable limitations that may vary depending upon a U.S. holder s individual circumstances and the concerns expressed by the U.S. Treasury, dividends paid to certain non-corporate holders in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 will be taxable at a maximum rate of 15%. Non-corporate U.S. holders should consult their own tax advisers to determine whether they are subject to any special rules that limit their ability to be taxed at this favorable rate.

Dividends paid in Japanese yen will be included in a U.S. holder s income in a U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of receipt of the dividend by the U.S. holders, in the case of Canon shares, or by the depository, in the case of ADSs, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars at that time. If the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt, a U.S. holder generally should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend income. A U.S. holder may have foreign currency gain or loss if the dividend is not converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt.

Japanese income taxes withheld from cash dividends on Canon shares or ADSs will be creditable against a U.S. holder s U.S. federal income tax liability, subject to applicable limitations that may vary depending upon a U.S. holder s circumstances and the concerns expressed by the U.S. Treasury. Instead of claiming a credit, a U.S. holder may, at its election, deduct such Japanese taxes in computing its income, subject to generally applicable limitations under U.S. law. A U.S. holder should consult its own tax adviser regarding the availability of foreign tax credits in its particular circumstances.

Sale and Other Disposition of Canon Shares or ADSs

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, gain or loss a U.S. holder realizes on the sale or other disposition of Canon shares or ADSs will be capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if such holder held the Canon shares or ADSs for more than one year. The amount of a U.S. holder s gain or loss will be equal to the difference between its U.S. dollar tax basis in the Canon shares or ADSs disposed of and the U.S. dollar amount realized on the disposition. Such gain or loss will generally be U.S. source gain or loss for foreign tax credit purposes.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

Canon believes that it was not a passive foreign investment company (PFIC) for U.S. federal income tax purposes for 2007. However, since PFIC status depends upon the composition of Canon s income and assets and the market value of its assets (including, among others, goodwill and equity investments in less than 25% owned entities) from time to time, there can be no assurance that Canon will not be considered a PFIC for any taxable year. If Canon were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder held Canon shares or ADSs, certain adverse tax consequences could apply to such U.S. holder.

If Canon were treated as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder held Canon shares or ADSs, gain recognized by a U.S. holder on the sale or other disposition of Canon shares or ADSs would be allocated ratably over its holding period for such securities. The amounts allocated to the taxable year of the sale or other disposition and to any year before Canon became a PFIC would be taxed as ordinary income. The amount allocated to each other taxable year would be subject to tax at the highest rate in effect in such taxable year for individuals or corporations, as

appropriate, and an interest charge would be imposed on the tax liability attributable to such allocated amounts. Further, any distribution in respect of Canon shares or ADSs in excess of 125% of the average of the annual distributions on such securities received by a U.S. holder during the preceding three years or its holding period, whichever is shorter, would be subject to taxation as described above. Certain elections (including a mark-to-market election) may be available to a U.S. holder that may mitigate the adverse tax consequences resulting from PFIC status.

In addition, if Canon were treated as a PFIC in a taxable year in which it pays a dividend or the prior taxable year, the 15% dividend rate discussed above with respect to dividends paid to certain non-corporate U.S. holders would not apply.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payment of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries generally are subject to information reporting and to backup withholding unless the U.S. holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient or, in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certify that no loss of exemption from backup withholding has occurred.

The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle it to a refund, provided that the required information is furnished to the Internal Revenue Service.

Table of Contents

F. Dividends and paying agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on display

According to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Company is subject to the requirements of informational disclosure. The Company files various reports and other information, including Form 20-F and Annual Reports, with the Securities Exchange Commission and the NYSE. These reports may be inspected at the following sites.

Securities Exchange Commission (Public Reference Room):

100 F Street, N.E., Washington D.C. 20549

New York Stock Exchange, Inc.:

20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005

Form 20-F is also available at the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, Retrieval system (EDGAR) website which is maintained by the Securities Exchange Commission.

Securities Exchange Commission Home Page:

http://www.sec.gov

I. Subsidiary information

Not applicable.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk exposures

Canon is exposed to market risks, including changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and prices of marketable securities and investments. In order to hedge the risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, Canon uses derivative financial instruments.

Equity price risk

Canon holds marketable securities included in current assets as short-term investments, which consist generally of highly-liquid and low-risk instruments. Investments included in noncurrent assets are held as long-term investments. Canon does not hold marketable securities and investments for trading purposes.

Maturities and fair values of such marketable securities and investments were as follows at December 31, 2007 and 2006.

Available-for-sale securities

	2007		2006	
	Cost	Fair value	Cost	Fair value
	(Millions of yen)			
Due within one year	¥ 51	¥ 51	¥ 295	¥ 294
Due after one year through five years	3,430	3,638	5,606	7,104
Due after five years	3,822	4,726	2,891	2,947
Equity securities	12,666	22,316	12,648	29,852
	¥ 19,969	¥ 30,731	¥ 21,440	¥ 40,197

Held-to-maturity securities

	2007		2006	
	Cost	Fair value	Cost	Fair value
	(Millions of yen)			

Due within one year	¥10,115	¥10,115	¥10,151	¥ 10,151
Due after one year through five years			10,311	10,311
	¥10,115	¥10,115	¥20,462	¥ 20,462

Table of Contents

Foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate risk

Canon operates internationally, exposing it to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments are comprised principally of foreign currency exchange contracts utilized by the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to reduce the risk. Canon assesses foreign currency exchange rate risk by continually monitoring changes in the exposures and by evaluating hedging opportunities. Canon does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Canon is also exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to derivative financial instruments, but it is not expected that any counterparties will fail to meet their obligations, because most of the counterparties are internationally recognized financial institutions and contracts are diversified across a number of major financial institutions.

Canon s international operations expose Canon to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Canon uses foreign exchange contracts to manage certain foreign currency exchange exposures principally from the exchange of U.S. dollars and euros into Japanese yen. These contracts are primarily used to hedge the foreign currency exposure of forecasted intercompany sales and intercompany trade receivables which are denominated in foreign currencies. In accordance with Canon s policy, a specific portion of foreign currency exposure resulting from forecasted intercompany sales are hedged using foreign exchange contracts which principally mature within three months.

The following table provides information about Canon s major derivative financial instruments related to foreign currency exchange transactions existing at December 31, 2007. All of the foreign exchange contracts described in the following table have a contractual maturity date in 2008.

	Millions of yen			
	U.S.$	**euro**	**Others**	**Total**
Forwards to sell foreign currencies:				
Contract amounts	¥361,582	¥294,355	¥41,303	¥697,240
Estimated fair value	(6,253)	(5,132)	(62)	(11,447)
Forwards to buy foreign currencies:				
Contract amounts	¥ 29,826	¥ 2,451	¥14,620	¥ 46,897
Estimated fair value	(53)	9	(38)	(82)

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges, including foreign exchange contracts associated with forecasted intercompany sales, are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). These amounts are subsequently reclassified into earnings through other income (deductions) in the same period as the hedged items affect earnings. Substantially all amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at year-end are expected to be recognized in earnings over the next 12 months. Canon excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. Changes in the fair value of a foreign exchange contract for the period between the date that the forecasted intercompany sales occur and its maturity date are recognized in earnings and not considered hedge ineffectiveness.

The amount of the hedging ineffectiveness was not material for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. The amount of net gains or losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (time value component) which was recorded in other income (deductions) was net losses of ¥6,883 million, ¥5,917 million and ¥3,725 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Canon has entered into certain foreign currency exchange contracts to manage its foreign currency exposures. These foreign currency exchange contracts have not been designated as hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair values of the contracts are recorded in earnings immediately.

Canon s long-term debt consists generally of fixed rate. Accordingly, Canon considers interest rate risk is insignificant. For debt obligations, the table below presents principal cash flows by expected maturity dates and related weighted average interest rates, as of December 31, 2007.

Long-term debt (including due within one year)

Weighted Average	**Expected maturity date**

	interest rates	Total	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Thereafter	Estimated fair value
				(Millions of yen except interest rate data)					
Year ended December 31, 2007:									
Japanese yen notes	2.27%	¥10,000	¥10,000	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥ 10,065
Japanese yen convertible debentures	1.30	128	128						668
Other long-term debt	1.80	13,981	5,301	4,052	2,446	1,504	455	223	13,981
Total		¥24,109	¥15,429	¥ 4,052	¥ 2,446	¥ 1,504	¥ 455	¥ 223	¥ 24,714

	Weighted Average interest rates	Total	Expected maturity date 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Thereafter	Estimated fair value
				(Millions of yen except interest rate data)					
Year ended December 31, 2006:									
Japanese yen notes	2.61%	¥20,000	¥10,000	¥ 10,000	¥	¥	¥	¥	¥ 20,319
Japanese yen convertible debentures	1.30	318		318					1,819
Other long-term debt	1.34	10,734	5,263	3,132	1,832	418	69	20	10,657
Total		¥31,052	¥15,263	¥ 13,450	¥ 1,832	¥ 418	¥ 69	¥ 20	¥ 32,795

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

The Corporation Law of Japan, which came into effect on May 1, 2006, generally maintained the unit share system under the Commercial Code of Japan. The Company s Articles of Incorporation provide that 100 shares constitute one unit .

Under the unit share system, shareholders have one voting right for each unit of shares they hold. Shares not constituting a full unit will carry all shareholders rights except for those relating to voting rights.

The Company s Articles of Incorporation provide that no share certificates shall, in general, be issued with respect to any shares constituting less than one unit. Consequently, no certificates for shares other than a full unit or an integral multiple thereof will be issued unless the Company determines that it is necessary to issue such certificates for protection of the holders of shares constituting less than one unit. As the transfer of shares normally requires delivery of the relevant share certificates, any fraction of a unit for which no share certificates are issued will not be transferable.

A holder of shares constituting less than one unit may at any time require the Company (through the participating institution in the case of a beneficial shareholder under the central clearing system) to purchase such shares at the last selling price of a share as reported by the Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc. on the day when such request is made.

Shareholders (including beneficial owners) who own less than one unit of shares may request that the Company sell them a number of shares which, when added to their less than one unit shares, would equal one unit of shares; provided, however, that the Company is not obliged to do so if the Company does not own its own shares in the number which it is requested to sell.

A holder of shares constituting less than one unit is entitled as a shareholder to the rights (i) to receive distribution of dividends of profit or interest, (ii) to receive cash or other assets in case of consolidation or split of shares, exchange or transfer of shares or corporate merger, (iii) to be allotted rights to subscribe for free for new shares when such rights are granted to shareholders; and (iv) to participate in any distribution of surplus assets upon liquidation. Such holder cannot exercise any voting rights pertaining to those shares. For calculation of the quorum for various voting purposes, the aggregate number of shares constituting less than one unit will be excluded from the number of voting rights.

Under the Company s unit share system, the depositary under the Deposit Agreement may be unable to deliver share certificates with respect to those shares otherwise deliverable upon the surrender of ADRs which do not constitute one or more complete units. In such case, the Deposit Agreement provides that the depositary will promptly advise the holder of the amount of such shares, deliver to the holder a new ADR evidencing such shares, and notify the holder of the additional amount of ADRs which the holder must surrender in order for the depositary to effect delivery of share certificates for all of shares represented by the holder s ADSs.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

Canon s disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in this report is recorded, processed, summarized and reported on a timely basis.

As of December 31, 2007, Canon, under the supervision and with the participation of its management, including the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Based on this evaluation, Canon s chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that Canon s disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the reasonable assurance level for gathering, analyzing and disclosing the information Canon is required to disclose in the reports it files under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, within the time periods specified in the SEC s rules and forms.

Management s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The management of Canon is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities

Exchange Act of 1934 as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company s principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the company s board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that is in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Table of Contents

Canon s management assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (the COSO criteria).

Based on its assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2007, Canon s internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the COSO criteria.

Canon s independent registered public accounting firm, Ernst & Young ShinNihon, has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This report appears in item 17.

Changes in internal controls over financial reporting

There has been no change in Canon s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this Annual Report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Canon s Board of Directors has determined that Kunihiro Nagata qualifies as an audit committee financial expert as defined by the rules of the SEC. Mr. Nagata began his career at Canon in 1970, and since that time has worked in the field of finance and accounting for nearly thirty years. From 1996 to 1999, Mr. Nagata served as a senior manager of the Accounting Planning & Administration Division, the division responsible for Canon s consolidated reporting. Mr. Nagata was elected as one of Canon s corporate auditors at an ordinary general meeting of shareholders held in March 2004. See Item 6.A. for additional information regarding Mr. Nagata. Mr. Nagata meets the independence requirements imposed on corporate auditors as set forth by Japanese legal provisions.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

Canon maintains a Canon Group Code of Conduct , or Code of Conduct, applicable to all executives and employees. The Code of Conduct sets forth provisions relating to honest and ethical conduct (including the handling of conflicts of interest), compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations and accountability for adherence to the provisions of the Code of Conduct. In addition, on March 31, 2004, the Board of Directors adopted a Code of Ethics as a supplement to the Code of Conduct. This Code of Ethics applies to Canon s President and Chief Executive Officer, each member of the Board of Directors (which includes the Chief Financial Officer) and general managers belonging to Canon s accounting headquarters. The Code of Ethics requires full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents that Canon files with or submits to the SEC and in Canon s other communications with the public, prompt internal reporting of violations of the Code of Conduct or Code of Ethics, and accountability for adherence to their provisions. Both the Code of Conduct and the Code of Ethics have been filed as exhibits to this Annual Report.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Policy on Pre-Approval of Audit and Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditors

Canon s board of corporate auditors consisting of five members, including three outside corporate auditors, is responsible for the oversight of the services of its independent registered public accounting firm. The board of corporate auditors has established Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures for Audit and Non-Audit Services, effective as of May 28, 2003. These policies and procedures govern the board of corporate auditors review and approval of the board of director s engagement of Canon s independent registered public accounting firm to render audit or non-audit services. Non-audit services include audit-related services, tax services and other services, as described in greater detail below under Fees and Services. Canon and any affiliate controlled by Canon directly, indirectly or through one or more intermediaries must follow these policies and procedures before any engagement of Canon s independent registered public accounting firm for U.S. securities law reporting purposes.

The policies and procedures stipulate three means by which audit and non-audit services may be pre-approved, depending on the content of and the fee for the services.

All services provided to Canon necessary to perform an annual or semi-annual audit or review to comply with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), in any jurisdiction, including tax services and accounting consultation necessary to comply with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) in those jurisdictions, and any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for any audit or non-audit service involving estimated fees exceeding ¥10,000,000 per single

engagement must be approved by the full board of corporate auditors.

Certain other services may be pre-approved under detailed categories of audit and non-audit services established annually by the board of corporate auditors, as long as those services do not exceed specified maximum yen limits for aggregate fees relating to each of those categories. Any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm by these means must be reported to the board of corporate auditors at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

For services that are not covered by the above two means of pre-approval, the board of corporate auditors has delegated pre-approval authority to the Chairman of the board of corporate auditors. Any engagement of an Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm by the Chairman is required to be reported to the board of corporate auditors at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

Additional services may be pre-approved by the board of corporate auditors on an individual basis.

No services were provided for which pre-approval was waived pursuant to paragraph (c)(7)(i)(C) of Rule 2-01 of Regulation S-X.

Table of Contents

Fees and Services.

The following table discloses the aggregate fees accrued or paid to Canon s principal accountant for each of the last two fiscal years and briefly describes the services performed:

	Year ended December 31, 2007	Year ended December 31, 2006
	(Millions of yen)	
Audit fees	¥ 2,503	¥ 2,052
Audit-related fees	16	69
Tax fees	15	53
All other fees	7	3
Total	¥ 2,541	¥ 2,177

Audit fees include fees billed for professional services rendered for audits of Canon s annual consolidated financial statements, limited review procedures of consolidated quarterly financial information and statutory audits of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Audit-related fees include fees billed for assurance and related services such as due diligence, accounting consultations and audits in connection with mergers and acquisitions, employee benefit plan audits, internal control reviews, and consultations concerning financial accounting and reporting standards.

Tax fees include fees billed for services related to tax compliance, including the preparation of tax returns and claims for refund, tax planning and tax advice, including assistance with tax audits and appeals, advice related to mergers and acquisitions, tax services for employee benefit plans and assistance with respect to requests for rulings from tax authorities.

All other fees include fees billed primarily for services rendered with respect to learning products and services.

Ernst & Young ShinNihon served as Canon s principal accountant for fiscal 2007 and 2006.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Canon is relying on the general exemption contained in Rule 10A-3(c)(3) under the Exchange Act. Because of such reliance, Canon does not have an audit committee which can act independently and satisfy the other requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

According to Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and NYSE listing standards, Canon s board of corporate auditors has been identified to act in place of an audit committee. The board of corporate auditors meets the following requirements of the general exemption contained in Rule 10A-3(c)(3):

- the board of corporate auditors is established pursuant to applicable Japanese law and Canon s Articles of Incorporation;
- under Japanese legal requirements, the board of corporate auditors is separate from the board of directors;
- the board of corporate auditors is not elected by the management of Canon and no executive officer of Canon is a member of the board of corporate auditors;
- all of the members of the board of corporate auditors meet specific independence requirements from Canon and the Canon group, the management and the auditing firm, as set forth by Japanese legal provisions;
- the board of corporate auditors, in accordance with and to the extent permitted by Japanese law, is responsible for the appointment, retention and oversight of the work of Canon s external auditors engaged for the purpose of issuing audit reports on Canon s annual financial statements;
- the board of corporate auditors adopted a complaints procedure (which became effective prior to July 31, 2005) in accordance with Rule 10A-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act;

the board of corporate auditors is authorized to engage independent counsel and other advisers, as it deems appropriate; and

the board of corporate auditors is provided with appropriate funding for payment of (i) compensation to Canon s independent registered public accounting firm engaged for the purpose of issuing audit reports on Canon s annual financial statements, (ii) compensation to independent counsel and other advisers engaged by the board of corporate auditors, and (iii) ordinary administrative expenses of the board of corporate auditors in carrying out its duties.

Canon s reliance on Rule 10A-3(c)(3) does not, in its opinion, materially adversely affect the ability of its board of corporate auditors to act independently and to satisfy the other requirements of Rule 10A-3.

Table of Contents

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table sets forth, for each of the months indicated, the total number of shares purchased by Canon, or on Canon s behalf or by an any affiliated purchaser, the average price paid per share, the number of shares purchased pursuant to the applicable shareholder resolution or board resolution, which are publicly announced and the maximum number of shares that may yet be purchased pursuant to these shareholder resolutions or board resolutions.

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased (Shares)	(b) Average Price Paid per Share (Yen)	(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
January 1 - January 31	7,281	6,498		
February 1 - February 28	7,118,730	6,585	7,113,700	
March 1 - March 31	24,057,191	6,368	24,051,800	
April 1 - April 30	5,547	6,478		
May 1 - May 31	7,278	6,953		
June 1 - June 30	5,418	7,200		
July 1 - July 31	4,895	7,167		
August 1 - August 31	22,419,109	6,292	22,416,300	
September 1- September 30	17,167,914	6,348	17,165,100	
October 1 - October 31	3,216	6,138		
November 1 - November 30	1,798	5,644		
December 1 - December 31	1,256	5,694		

Notes:

(1) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on February 15, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from February 16, 2007 through March 16, 2007.

(2) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on March 8, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from March 9, 2007 through April 9, 2007.

(3) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on July 31, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 17 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from August 1, 2007 through August 31, 2007.

(4) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on August 23, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 23 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥100 billion during the period from August 24, 2007 through September 25, 2007.

(5) A resolution approved at the meeting of our board of directors held on September 14, 2007 authorized Canon to acquire up to 10 million shares with an aggregate purchase price of ¥50 billion during the period from September 18, 2007 through October 24, 2007.

(6) Canon has completed all of its share repurchase plans or programs listed above by December 31, 2007.

Column (a) represents the total number of shares purchased as fractional shares from fractional shareowners in accordance with the Corporation Law of Japan, and the purchase of shares from publicly announced plans which is shown in column (c). During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company purchased 52,733 shares for a total purchase price of 347,398,310 yen upon such requests from holders of shares consisting less than one full unit.

Table of Contents

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements

Consolidated financial statement of Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries:	Page number
Reports of Ernst & Young ShinNihon, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	64
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2007 and 2006	66
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	67
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	68
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	69
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	70
Schedule:	
Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005	96

All other schedules are omitted as permitted by the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission as not applicable.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Canon Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 17. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The Company s consolidated financial statements do not disclose segment information required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information. In our opinion, disclosure of segment information is required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, except for the omission of segment information as discussed in the preceding paragraph, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, in 2007 the Company changed its method of accounting for depreciation.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Canon Inc. s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 14, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young ShinNihon

Tokyo, Japan
March 14, 2008

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Canon Inc.

We have audited Canon Inc. s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on criteria established in Internal Control Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Canon Inc. s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Canon Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2007, based on the COSO criteria**.**

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, and our report thereon dated March 14, 2008 stated that, except for the omission of segment information required by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 131, Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Canon Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2007 and 2006, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young ShinNihon

Tokyo, Japan
March 14, 2008

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Millions of yen)	
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	**¥ 944,463**	¥ 1,155,626
Time deposits	**10,333**	41,953
Marketable securities *(Notes 3 and 10)*	**10,166**	10,445
Trade receivables, net *(Note 4)*	**794,240**	761,947
Inventories *(Note 5)*	**563,474**	539,057
Prepaid expenses and other current assets *(Notes 7 and 13)*	**286,111**	273,321
Total current assets	**2,608,787**	2,782,349
Noncurrent receivables *(Note 19)*	**15,239**	14,335
Investments *(Note 3)*	**90,086**	110,418
Property, plant and equipment, net *(Notes 6, 7 and 10)*	**1,364,702**	1,266,425
Other assets *(Notes 7, 8, 9, 12 and 13)*	**433,811**	348,388
Total assets	**¥ 4,512,625**	¥ 4,521,915
Liabilities and stockholders equity		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term loans and current portion of long-term debt *(Note 10)*	**¥ 18,317**	¥ 15,362
Trade payables *(Note 11)*	**514,226**	493,058
Accrued income taxes *(Note 13)*	**150,726**	133,745
Accrued expenses *(Note 19)*	**357,525**	303,353
Other current liabilities *(Notes 6 and 13)*	**215,911**	217,789
Total current liabilities	**1,256,705**	1,163,307
Long-term debt, excluding current installments *(Note 10)*	**8,680**	15,789
Accrued pension and severance cost *(Note 12)*	**44,710**	83,876
Other noncurrent liabilities *(Note 13)*	**57,324**	55,536
Total liabilities	**1,367,419**	1,318,508
Minority interests	**222,870**	216,801
Commitments and contingent liabilities *(Note 19)*		
Stockholders equity:		
Common stock		
Authorized 3,000,000,000 shares;		
issued 1,333,636,210 shares in 2007 and 1,333,445,830 shares in 2006 *(Note 14)*	**174,698**	174,603
Additional paid-in capital *(Note 14)*	**402,991**	403,510
Legal reserve *(Note 15)*	**46,017**	43,600
Retained earnings *(Note 15)*	**2,720,146**	2,368,047

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) *(Note 16)*	**34,670**	2,718
Treasury stock, at cost 72,588,428 shares in 2007 and 1,794,390 shares in 2006	**(456,186)**	(5,872)
Total stockholders equity	**2,922,336**	2,986,606
Total liabilities and stockholders equity	**¥4,512,625**	¥4,521,915

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Income

	Years ended December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**
		(Millions of yen)	
Net sales	**¥4,481,346**	¥4,156,759	¥3,754,191
Cost of sales *(Notes 6, 9, 12 and 19)*	**2,234,365**	2,096,279	1,935,148
Gross profit	**2,246,981**	2,060,480	1,819,043
Operating expenses *(Notes 1, 6, 9, 12 and 19)*:			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	**1,122,047**	1,045,140	949,524
Research and development expenses	**368,261**	308,307	286,476
	1,490,308	1,353,447	1,236,000
Operating profit	**756,673**	707,033	583,043
Other income (deductions):			
Interest and dividend income	**32,819**	27,153	14,252
Interest expense	**(1,471)**	(2,190)	(1,741)
Other, net *(Notes 1, 3 and 18)*	**(19,633)**	(12,853)	16,450
	11,715	12,110	28,961
Income before income taxes and minority interests	**768,388**	719,143	612,004
Income taxes *(Note 13)*	**264,258**	248,233	212,785
Income before minority interests	**504,130**	470,910	399,219
Minority interests	**15,798**	15,585	15,123
Net income	**¥ 488,332**	¥ 455,325	¥ 384,096
		(Yen)	
Net income per share *(Note 17)*:			
Basic	**¥ 377.59**	¥ 341.95	¥ 288.63
Diluted	**377.53**	341.84	288.36
Cash dividends per share	**110.00**	83.33	66.67

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders Equity

	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Legal reserve	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Treasury stock	Total stockholders equity
				(Millions of yen)			
Balance at December 31, 2004	¥173,864	¥401,773	¥41,200	¥1,699,634	¥ (101,312)	¥ (5,263)	¥2,209,896
Conversion of convertible debt and other	574	574					1,148
Capital transaction by consolidated subsidiaries and affiliated companies		899					899
Cash dividends				(64,310)			(64,310)
Transfer to legal reserve			1,131	(1,131)			
Comprehensive income:							
Net income				384,096			384,096
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax *(Note 16):*							
Foreign currency translation adjustments					53,979		53,979
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities					(1,397)		(1,397)
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments					(481)		(481)
Minimum pension liability adjustments					20,999		20,999
Total comprehensive income							457,196
Repurchase of treasury stock, net						(147)	(147)
Balance at December 31, 2005	174,438	403,246	42,331	2,018,289	(28,212)	(5,410)	2,604,682
Conversion of convertible debt and other	165	264					429
Cash dividends				(104,298)			(104,298)
Transfer to legal reserve			1,269	(1,269)			
Comprehensive income:							
Net income				455,325			455,325
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax *(Note 16):*							

Foreign currency translation adjustments					48,630		48,630
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities					1,992		1,992
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments					(489)		(489)
Minimum pension liability adjustments					(3,575)		(3,575)
Total comprehensive income							501,883
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158, net of tax *(Note 12)*					(15,628)		(15,628)
Repurchase of treasury stock, net						(462)	(462)
Balance at December 31, 2006	174,603	403,510	43,600	2,368,047	2,718	(5,872)	2,986,606
Cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle-adoption of EITF 06-2, net of tax *(Note 1)*				**(2,204)**			**(2,204)**
Conversion of convertible debt and other	**95**	**(522)**					**(427)**
Cash dividends				**(131,612)**			**(131,612)**
Transfer to legal reserve			**2,417**	**(2,417)**			
Comprehensive income:							
Net income				**488,332**			**488,332**
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax *(Note 16):*							
Foreign currency translation adjustments					**(62)**		**(62)**
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities					**(1,778)**		**(1,778)**
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments					**814**		**814**
Pension liability adjustments					**32,978**		**32,978**
Total comprehensive income							**520,284**
Repurchase of treasury stock, net		**3**				**(450,314)**	**(450,311)**
Balance at December 31, 2007	**¥174,698**	**¥ 402,991**	**¥46,017**	**¥2,720,146**	**¥ 34,670**	**¥(456,186)**	**¥ 2,922,336**

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Years ended December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**
		(Millions of yen)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	**¥ 488,332**	¥ 455,325	¥ 384,096
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	**341,694**	262,294	225,941
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	**9,985**	16,182	13,784
Deferred income taxes	**(35,021)**	(6,945)	(766)
Increase in trade receivables	**(10,722)**	(40,969)	(48,391)
(Increase) decrease in inventories	**(26,643)**	(5,542)	27,558
Increase (decrease) in trade payables	**21,136**	(2,313)	16,018
Increase in accrued income taxes	**14,988**	22,657	1,998
Increase in accrued expenses	**43,035**	36,165	31,241
Decrease in accrued pension and severance cost	**(15,387)**	(20,309)	(16,221)
Other, net	**7,872**	(21,304)	(29,580)
Net cash provided by operating activities	**839,269**	695,241	605,678
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of fixed assets	**(474,285)**	(424,862)	(395,055)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	**9,635**	12,507	14,827
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	**(2,281)**	(7,768)	(5,680)
Proceeds from sale and maturity of available-for-sale securities	**8,614**	4,047	12,337
Proceeds from maturity of held-to-maturity securities	**10,000**		
(Increase) decrease in time deposits	**31,681**	(35,863)	(6,090)
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	**(15,675)**	(2,485)	(17,657)
Purchases of other investments	**(2,432)**	(8,911)	(19,531)
Other, net	**2,258**	2,530	15,708
Net cash used in investing activities	**(432,485)**	(460,805)	(401,141)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	**2,635**	1,053	1,716
Repayments of long-term debt	**(13,046)**	(5,861)	(15,187)
Decrease in short-term loans	**(358)**	(828)	(12,011)
Dividends paid	**(131,612)**	(104,298)	(64,310)
Repurchases of treasury stock, net	**(450,311)**	(462)	(147)
Other, net	**(11,691)**	2,909	(4,000)
Net cash used in financing activities	**(604,383)**	(107,487)	(93,939)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	**(13,564)**	23,724	6,581
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(211,163)**	150,673	117,179

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	**1,155,626**	1,004,953	887,774
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**¥ 944,463**	¥ 1,155,626	¥ 1,004,953
Supplemental disclosure for cash flow information *(Note 21)*:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	**¥ 1,476**	¥ 2,146	¥ 1,919
Income taxes	**273,888**	244,236	211,540

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of Business

Canon Inc. (the Company) and subsidiaries (collectively Canon) is one of the world s leading manufacturers in such fields as office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products, cameras, and optical related products. Office imaging products consist mainly of network multifunction devices and copying machines. Computer peripherals consist mainly of laser beam and inkjet printers. Business information products consist mainly of computer information systems, document scanners and calculators. Cameras consist mainly of digital single lens reflex (SLR) cameras, digital compact cameras, interchangeable lenses and digital video camcorders. Optical and other products include semiconductor production equipment, mirror projection mask aligners for liquid crystal displays (LCDs) panels, broadcasting equipment, medical equipment and large format printers. Canon s consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were distributed as follows: office imaging products 29%, 28% and 31%, computer peripherals 34%, 34% and 33%, business information products 2%, 3% and 3%, cameras 26%, 25% and 23%, and optical and other products 9%, 10% and 10%, respectively.

Sales are made principally under the Canon brand name, almost entirely through sales subsidiaries. These subsidiaries are responsible for marketing and distribution, and primarily sell to retail dealers in their geographical area. Approximately 77%, 75% and 74% of consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were generated outside Japan, with 30%, 31% and 30% in the Americas, 33%, 31% and 32% in Europe, and 14%, 13% and 12% in other areas, respectively.

Canon sells laser beam printers on an OEM basis to Hewlett-Packard Company; such sales constituted approximately 22%, 22% and 21% of consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Canon s manufacturing operations are conducted primarily at 24 plants in Japan and 17 overseas plants which are located in countries or regions such as the United States, Germany, France, Taiwan, China, Malaysia, Thailand and Vietnam.

(b) Basis of Presentation

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries maintain their books of account in conformity with financial accounting standards of Japan. Foreign subsidiaries maintain their books of account in conformity with financial accounting standards of the countries of their domicile.

Certain adjustments and reclassifications have been incorporated in the accompanying consolidated financial statements to conform with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. These adjustments were not recorded in the statutory books of account.

(c) Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its majority owned subsidiaries and those variable interest entities where the Company or its consolidated subsidiaries are the primary beneficiaries under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Interpretation No. 46 (revised December 2003) (FIN 46R), Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been

eliminated.

(d) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Significant estimates and assumptions are reflected in valuation and disclosure of revenue recognition, allowance for doubtful receivables, valuation of inventories, environmental liabilities, valuation of deferred tax assets, uncertain tax positions and employee retirement and severance benefit plans. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

(e) Cash Equivalents

All highly liquid investments acquired with an original maturity of three months or less are considered to be cash equivalents.

(f) Time Deposits

Time deposits with original maturities of more than three months are included in the consolidated balance sheets under the caption of time deposits.

(g) Translation of Foreign Currencies

Assets and liabilities of the Company s subsidiaries located outside Japan with functional currencies other than Japanese yen are translated into Japanese yen at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Gains and losses resulting from translation of financial statements are excluded from earnings and are reported in other comprehensive income (loss).

Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions, including foreign exchange contracts, and translation of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are included in other income (deductions). Foreign currency exchange losses, net were ¥31,943 million, ¥25,804 million and ¥3,710 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(h) Marketable Securities and Investments

Canon classifies investments in debt and marketable equity securities as available-for-sale or held-to-maturity securities. Canon does not hold any trading securities, which are bought and held primarily for the purpose of sale in the near term. Available-for-sale securities are recorded at fair value. Unrealized holding gains and losses, net of the related tax effect, are reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss) until realized. Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost, adjusted for the amortization or accretion of premiums or discounts.

Available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities are regularly reviewed for other-than-temporary declines in carrying value based on criteria that include the length of time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer and Canon s intent and ability to retain the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value. When such a decline exists, Canon recognizes an impairment loss to the extent by which the cost basis of the investment exceeds the fair value of the investment. Fair value is determined based on quoted market prices, projected discounted cash flows or other valuation techniques as appropriate.

Realized gains and losses are determined on the average cost method and reflected in earnings.

Investments in affiliated companies over which Canon has the ability to exercise significant influence, but does not hold a controlling financial interest, are accounted for by the equity method.

Non-marketable equity securities in companies over which Canon does not have the ability to exercise significant influence are stated at cost and reviewed periodically for impairment.

(i) Allowance for Doubtful Receivables

Allowance for doubtful trade and finance receivables is maintained for all customers based on a combination of factors, including aging analysis, macroeconomic conditions, significant one-time events, and historical experience. An additional reserve for individual accounts is recorded when Canon becomes aware of a customer s inability to meet its financial obligations, such as in the case of bankruptcy filings. If circumstances related to customers change, estimates of the recoverability of receivables would be further adjusted. When all collection options are exhausted including legal recourse, the accounts or portions thereof are deemed to be uncollectible and charged against the allowance.

(j) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined principally by the average method for domestic inventories and the first-in, first-out method for overseas inventories.

(k) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets, such as property, plant and equipment, and acquired intangibles subject to amortization, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the

carrying amount of the asset to estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Assets to be disposed of by sale are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated.

(l) Property, Plant and Equipment and Accounting Change

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated principally by the declining-balance method, except for certain assets which are depreciated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Effective April 1, 2007, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries elected to change the declining-balance method of depreciating machinery and equipment from the fixed-percentage-on-declining base application to the 250% declining-balance application. Estimated residual values were also reduced in conjunction with this change. The Company and its domestic subsidiaries believe that the 250% declining-balance application is preferable because it provides a better matching of the allocation of cost of machinery and equipment with associated revenues in light of increasingly short product life cycles.

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 154, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections, a replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3, this change in depreciation methods represents a change in accounting estimate effected by a change in accounting principle. Accordingly, the affects of the change are accounted for prospectively beginning with the period of change and prior period results have not been restated. The change in depreciation methods caused an increase in depreciation expense by ¥63,773 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Net income, basic net income per share and diluted net income per share decreased by ¥32,321 million, ¥24.99 and ¥24.99, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2007.

The depreciation period ranges from 3 years to 60 years for buildings and 1 year to 20 years for machinery and equipment.

Assets leased to others under operating leases are stated at cost and depreciated to the estimated residual value of the assets by the straight-line method over the period ranging from 2 years to 5 years.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(m) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are instead tested for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist. Intangible assets with finite useful lives, consisting primarily of software and license fees, are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, which range from 3 years to 5 years for software and 5 years to 10 years for license fees. Certain costs incurred in connection with developing or obtaining internal use software are capitalized. These costs consist primarily of payments made to third parties and the salaries of employees working on such software development. Costs incurred in connection with developing internal use software are capitalized at the application development stage. In addition, Canon develops or obtains certain software to be sold where related costs are capitalized after establishment of technological feasibility.

(n) Environmental Liabilities

Liabilities for environmental remediation and other environmental costs are accrued when environmental assessments or remedial efforts are probable and the costs can be reasonably estimated. Such liabilities are adjusted as further information develops or circumstances change. Costs of future obligations are not discounted to their present values.

(o) Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Canon records a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not realizable.

Canon recognizes the financial statement effects of tax positions when they are more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the tax positions will be sustained upon examination by the tax authorities. Benefits from tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement. Interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits are included in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income.

(p) Issuance of Stock by Subsidiaries and Equity Investees

The change in the Company s proportionate share of a subsidiary s or equity investee s equity resulting from the issuance of stock by the subsidiary or equity investee is accounted for as an equity transaction.

(q) Net Income per Share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each year. Diluted net income per share includes the effect from potential issuance of common stock based on the assumption that all convertible debentures were converted into common stock.

(r) Revenue Recognition

Canon generates revenue principally through the sale of consumer products, equipment, supplies, and related services under separate contractual arrangements. Canon recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred and title and risk of loss have been transferred to the customer or services have been rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable, and collectibility is probable.

Revenue from sales of consumer products including office imaging products, computer peripherals, business information products and cameras is recognized upon shipment or delivery, depending upon when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer.

Revenue from sales of optical equipment, such as steppers and aligners that are sold with customer acceptance provisions related to their functionality, is recognized when the equipment is installed at the customer site and the specific criteria of the equipment functionality are successfully tested and demonstrated by Canon. Service revenue is derived primarily from separately priced product maintenance contracts on equipment sold to customers and is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided.

Canon also offers separately priced product maintenance contracts for most office imaging products, for which the customer typically pays a stated base service fee plus a variable amount based on usage. Revenue from these service maintenance contracts is measured at the stated amount of the contract and recognized as services are provided and variable amounts are earned.

Revenue from the sale of equipment under sales-type leases is recognized at the inception of the lease. Income on sales-type leases and direct-financing leases is recognized over the life of each respective lease using the interest method. Leases not qualifying as sales-type leases or direct-financing leases are accounted for as operating leases and related revenue is recognized ratably over the lease term. When equipment leases are bundled with product maintenance contracts, revenue is first allocated considering the relative fair value of the lease and non-lease deliverables based upon the estimated relative fair values of each element. Lease deliverables generally include equipment, financing and executory costs, while non-lease deliverables generally consist of product maintenance contracts and supplies.

For all other arrangements with multiple elements, Canon allocates revenue to each element based on its relative fair value if such element meets the criteria for treatment as a separate unit of accounting as prescribed in the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) Issue No. 00-21, Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables. Otherwise, revenue is deferred until the undelivered elements are fulfilled and accounted for as a single unit of accounting.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(r) Revenue Recognition (continued)

Canon records estimated reductions to sales at the time of sale for sales incentive programs including product discounts, customer promotions and volume-based rebates. Estimated reductions in sales are based upon historical trends and other known factors at the time of sale. In addition, Canon provides price protection to certain resellers of its products, and records reductions to sales for the estimated impact of price protection obligations when announced.

Estimated product warranty costs are recorded at the time revenue is recognized and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimates for accrued product warranty costs are based on historical experience, and are affected by ongoing product failure rates, specific product class failures outside of the baseline experience, material usage and service delivery costs incurred in correcting a product failure.

Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are excluded from revenues in the consolidated statements of income.

(s) Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

(t) Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expenses were ¥132,429 million, ¥116,809 million and ¥106,250 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

(u) Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs totaled ¥63,708 million, ¥62,626 million and ¥50,052 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

(v) Derivative Financial Instruments

All derivatives are recognized at fair value and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, or other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. On the date the derivative contract is entered into, Canon designates the derivative as either a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair value hedge), or a hedge of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash flow hedge). Canon formally documents all relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk-management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Canon also formally assesses, both at the hedge s inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. When it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge or that it has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, Canon discontinues hedge accounting prospectively.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is designated and qualifies as a fair-value hedge, along with the loss or gain on the hedged asset or liability or unrecognized firm commitment of the hedged item that is attributable to the hedged risk, are recorded in earnings. Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is designated and qualifies as a cash-flow hedge are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), until earnings are affected by the variability in cash flows of the hedged item. Gains and losses from hedging ineffectiveness are included in other income (deductions). Gains and losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness are included in other income (deductions).

Canon also uses certain derivative financial instruments which are not designated as hedges. Canon records these derivative financial instruments in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The changes in fair values are immediately recorded in earnings.

Canon classifies cash flows from derivatives as cash flows from operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

(w) Guarantees

Canon recognizes, at the inception of a guarantee, a liability for the fair value of the obligation it has undertaken in issuing guarantees.

(x) New Accounting Standards

In June 2006, the FASB ratified the EITF consensus on EITF Issue No. 06-2, Accounting for Sabbatical Leave and Other Similar Benefits Pursuant to FASB Statement No. 43 (EITF 06-2). EITF 06-2 provides guidance for an accrual of compensated absences that require a minimum service period but have no increase in the benefit even with additional years of service. EITF 06-2 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and was adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2007 through a cumulative-effect adjustment which increased accrued expenses by ¥4,402 million and decreased retained earnings by ¥2,204 million.

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 (FIN 48). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing the recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. It also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006, and was adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2007. See Note 13 for further discussion of the effect of adopting FIN 48 on Canon s consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(x) New Accounting Standards (continued)

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. In February 2008, the FASB issued Staff Positions No. FAS 157-1, Application of FASB Statement No. 157 to FASB Statement No. 13 and Other Accounting Pronouncements That Address Fair Value Measurements for Purposes of Lease Classification or Measurement under Statement 13 and No. FAS 157-2, Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157, which partially delay the effective date of SFAS 157 for one year for certain nonfinancial assets and liabilities and remove certain leasing transactions from its scope. The adoption of SFAS 157 will not have a material impact on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115 (SFAS 159). SFAS 159 provides companies with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected will be recognized in earnings. SFAS 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. The adoption of SFAS 159 will not have a material impact on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In June 2007, the FASB ratified the EITF consensus on EITF Issued No. 07-3, Accounting for Nonrefundable Advance Payments for Goods or Services Received for Use in Future Research and Development Activities (EITF 07-3). EITF 07-3 requires that nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities be deferred and capitalized and recognized as an expense as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed. EITF 07-3 is effective, on a prospective basis, for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2007 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2008. The adoption of EITF 07-3 will not have a material impact on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), Business Combinations (SFAS 141R). SFAS 141R establishes principles and requirements for how an acquirer recognizes and measures in its financial statements the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree and the goodwill acquired. SFAS 141R also establishes disclosure requirements to enable the evaluation of the nature and financial effects of the business combination. SFAS 141R is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2009. Canon is currently evaluating the potential effect, if any, that the adoption of SFAS 141R will have on Canon s consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statement, an amendment of ARB No. 51 (SFAS 160). SFAS 160 establishes accounting and reporting standards for ownership interests in subsidiaries held by parties other than the parent, the amount of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest, changes in a parent s ownership interest, and the valuation of retained noncontrolling equity investments when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS 160 also establishes disclosure requirements that clearly identify and distinguish between the interests of the parent and the

interests of the noncontrolling owners. SFAS 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008 and is required to be adopted by Canon in the first quarter beginning January 1, 2009. Canon is currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of SFAS 160 will have on its consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

(y) Reclassification

Time deposits with original maturities of more than three months, which were previously included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, have been reclassified to time deposits in the consolidated balance sheets to conform to the current year presentation.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

2. Foreign Operations

Amounts included in the consolidated financial statements relating to subsidiaries operating in foreign countries are summarized as follows:

	2007	2006	2005
		(Millions of yen)	
December 31:			
Total assets	**¥2,077,268**	¥ 1,995,927	¥1,751,011
Net assets	**1,024,150**	907,845	767,711
Years ended December 31:			
Net sales	**¥3,433,036**	¥ 3,119,102	2,774,443
Net income	**136,560**	114,916	81,916

3. Marketable Securities and Investments

The cost, gross unrealized holding gains, gross unrealized holding losses and fair value for available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities by major security type at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	December 31, 2007			
	Cost	Gross unrealized holding gains	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value
		(Millions of yen)		
Current:				
Available-for-sale:				
Bank debt securities	**¥ 51**	**¥**	**¥**	**¥ 51**
Held-to-maturity:				
Corporate debt securities	**10,115**			**10,115**
	¥10,166	**¥**	**¥**	**¥10,166**
Noncurrent:				
Available-for-sale:				
Government bonds	**¥ 496**	**¥**	**¥ 25**	**¥ 471**
Corporate debt securities	**3,183**	**31**	**49**	**3,165**
Fund trusts	**3,573**	**1,158**	**3**	**4,728**
Equity securities	**12,666**	**10,233**	**583**	**22,316**
	¥19,918	**¥ 11,422**	**¥ 660**	**¥30,680**

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

3. Marketable Securities and Investments (continued)

	December 31, 2006			
	Cost	Gross unrealized holding gains	Gross unrealized holding losses	Fair value
	(Millions of yen)			
Current:				
Available-for-sale:				
Government bonds	¥ 224	¥	¥	¥ 224
Bank debt securities	71		1	70
	295		1	294
Held-to-maturity:				
Corporate debt securities	10,151			10,151
	¥ 10,446	¥	¥ 1	¥ 10,445
Noncurrent:				
Available-for-sale:				
Government bonds	¥ 335	¥	¥ 15	¥ 320
Corporate debt securities	4,090	35	1	4,124
Fund trusts	4,072	1,536	1	5,607
Equity securities	12,648	17,479	275	29,852
	21,145	19,050	292	39,903
Held-to-maturity:				
Corporate debt securities	10,311			10,311
	¥ 31,456	¥ 19,050	¥ 292	¥ 50,214

Maturities of debt securities and fund trusts classified as available-for-sale and held-to-maturity were as follows at December 31, 2007:

	Available-for-sale securities	
	Cost	Fair value
	(Millions of yen)	
Due within one year	**¥ 51**	**¥ 51**
Due after one year through five years	**3,430**	**3,638**
Due after five years	**3,822**	**4,726**
	¥ 7,303	**¥ 8,415**

Held-to-maturity securities

	Cost	Fair value
	(Millions of yen)	
Due within one year	¥ 10,115	¥ 10,115

The gross realized gains for the year ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were ¥1,512 million, ¥674 million and ¥11,049 million, respectively. The gross realized losses for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were not significant.

At December 31, 2007, substantially all of the available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities with unrealized losses had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months.

Aggregate cost of non-marketable equity securities accounted for under the cost method totaled ¥14,017 million and ¥18,462 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Investments with an aggregate cost of ¥12,929 million were not evaluated for impairment because (a) Canon did not estimate the fair value of those investments as it was not practicable to estimate the fair value of the investments and (b) Canon did not identify any events or changes in circumstances that might have had significant adverse effects on the fair value of those investments.

Investments in affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method amounted to ¥42,817 million and ¥40,143 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Canon s share of the net earnings (losses) in affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method, included in other income (deductions), are earnings of ¥5,634 million, ¥4,237 million and ¥1,646 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

4. Trade Receivables

Trade receivables are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Notes	**¥ 23,632**	¥ 24,241
Accounts	**785,155**	751,555
	808,787	775,796
Less allowance for doubtful receivables	**(14,547)**	(13,849)
	¥ 794,240	¥ 761,947

5. Inventories

Inventories are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Finished goods	**¥ 366,845**	¥ 359,471
Work in process	**175,704**	160,231
Raw materials	**20,925**	19,355
	¥ 563,474	¥ 539,057

6. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Land	**¥ 249,959**	¥ 231,026
Buildings	**1,198,519**	1,077,585
Machinery and equipment	**1,406,849**	1,261,176
Construction in progress	**103,749**	79,582
	2,959,076	2,649,369
Less accumulated depreciation	**(1,594,374)**	(1,382,944)
	¥ 1,364,702	¥ 1,266,425

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was ¥309,815 million, ¥235,804 million and ¥205,727 million, respectively.

Amounts due for purchases of property, plant and equipment were ¥120,823 million and ¥122,081 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and are included in other current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

77

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

7. Finance Receivables and Operating Leases

Finance receivables represent financing leases which consist of sales-type leases and direct-financing leases resulting from the marketing of Canon s and complementary third-party products. These receivables typically have terms ranging from 1 year to 6 years. The components of the finance receivables, which are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, and other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, are as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Total minimum lease payments receivable	**¥229,229**	¥216,697
Unguaranteed residual values	**17,036**	14,377
Executory costs	**(2,960)**	(2,923)
Unearned income	**(27,756)**	(24,930)
	215,549	203,221
Less allowance for doubtful receivables	**(8,590)**	(7,871)
	206,959	195,350
Less current portion	**(72,776)**	(72,808)
	¥134,183	¥122,542

The cost of equipment leased to customers under operating leases included in property, plant and equipment, net at December 31, 2007 and 2006 was ¥63,190 million and ¥62,357 million, respectively. Accumulated depreciation on equipment under operating leases at December 31, 2007 and 2006 was ¥48,818 million and ¥46,092 million, respectively.

The following is a schedule by year of the future minimum lease payments to be received under financing leases and non-cancelable operating leases at December 31, 2007.

	Financing leases	**Operating leases**
	(Millions of yen)	
Year ending December 31:		
2008	¥ 88,947	¥ 8,175
2009	66,846	4,192
2010	43,217	2,427
2011	20,918	1,250
2012	7,373	416
Thereafter	1,928	4
	¥229,229	¥ 16,464

8. Acquisitions

In 2007, the Company and one of its subsidiaries acquired two companies for a total cost of ¥26,387 million. One company, which was acquired with cash, is engaged in developing, manufacturing, selling and providing services for equipment used in the manufacture of organic EL display panels and thin-film solar cells. The other company, which was acquired with cash and share exchange by the subsidiary of the Company, is engaged in providing architecture,

management and maintenance services for information systems. In connection with those transactions, Canon recognized goodwill of ¥10,086 million and intangible assets of ¥2,915 million, which were classified as other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Intangible assets consist primarily of customer contracts and related customer relationships, and are subject to a weighted average amortization period of approximately 14 years.

In 2005, the Company acquired two companies for a total cost of ¥20,205 million, which was paid in cash. Those companies are engaged in the development, manufacturing and sales of semiconductor manufacturing equipment, factory automation equipment and vacuum equipment for production of electronic parts, including semiconductors, flat panel displays, magnetic heads and hard disc drives. In connection with those transactions, Canon recognized goodwill of ¥4,885 million and intangible assets of ¥16,382 million, which were classified as other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Intangible assets consist primarily of developed technology, and are subject to a weighted average amortization period of approximately 9 years.

Canon acquired businesses other than those described above for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 that were not material to its consolidated financial statements.

Canon has included the results of operations of these transactions prospectively from the respective dates of transactions. Canon has not presented pro forma results of operations of the acquired businesses because the results are not material to its consolidated results of operations on either an individual or an aggregate basis.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

9. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets developed or acquired during the year ended December 31, 2007 totaled ¥44,592 million, which are subject to amortization and primarily consist of software of ¥36,513 million, which is mainly for internal use, and license fees of ¥1,486 million, in addition to those recorded from acquired businesses. The weighted average amortization period for software and license fees is approximately 4 years and 8 years, respectively.

The components of acquired intangible assets subject to amortization included in other assets at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	December 31, 2007		December 31, 2006	
	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization
	(Millions of yen)			
Software	**¥174,645**	**¥ 96,445**	¥140,756	¥ 76,120
License fees	**22,825**	**11,697**	23,681	11,257
Other	**31,488**	**9,241**	24,899	4,919
	¥228,958	**¥117,383**	¥189,336	¥ 92,296

Aggregate amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was ¥31,879 million, ¥26,490 million and ¥20,214 million, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for intangible assets currently held for the next five years ending December 31 is ¥34,751 million in 2008, ¥25,151 million in 2009, ¥16,861 million in 2010, ¥9,089 million in 2011, and ¥5,071 million in 2012.

Intangible assets not subject to amortization other than goodwill at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were not significant.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	Years ended December 31	
	2007	2006
	(Millions of yen)	
Balance at beginning of year	**¥ 40,801**	¥ 40,161
Goodwill acquired during the year	**13,573**	2,297
Recognition of acquired company s tax benefits		(1,038)
Translation adjustments and other	**2,409**	(619)
Balance at end of year	**¥ 56,783**	¥ 40,801

During the year ended December 31, 2006, Canon recognized ¥1,038 million of deferred tax benefits relating to preexisting net operating tax losses of a company acquired in 2005. In connection therewith, Canon reduced the related goodwill by the same amount.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

10. Short-Term Loans and Long-Term Debt

Short-term loans consisting of bank borrowings at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were ¥2,888 million and ¥99 million, respectively. The weighted average interest rates on short-term loans outstanding at December 31, 2007 and 2006 were 3.16% and 4.91%, respectively.

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Loans, principally from banks, maturing in installments through 2017; bearing weighted average interest of 1.80% and 1.34% at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, partially secured by mortgage of property, plant and equipment	**¥ 2,993**	¥ 149
2.95% Japanese yen notes, due 2007		10,000
2.27% Japanese yen notes, due 2008	**10,000**	10,000
1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008	**128**	318
Capital lease obligations	**10,988**	10,585
	24,109	31,052
Less current portion	**(15,429)**	(15,263)
	¥ 8,680	¥ 15,789

The aggregate annual maturities of long-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2007 were as follows:

	(Millions of yen)
Year ending December 31:	
2008	¥ 15,429
2009	4,052
2010	2,446
2011	1,504
2012	455
Thereafter	223
	¥ 24,109

Certain property, plant and equipment with a net book carrying value of ¥2,872 million at December 31, 2007 were mortgaged to secure loans from banks.

Canon entered into an agreement whereby certain assets were deposited into an irrevocable trust to meet the debt service requirements of the 2.27% Japanese yen notes of ¥10,000 million. The assets contributed by Canon were debt securities with carrying amounts of ¥10,115 million at December 31, 2007. Cash flows from such investments will be used solely to satisfy the principal and interest obligations for the debts. Accordingly, the debt securities are included in the consolidated balance sheets under the captions of marketable securities.

Both short-term and long-term bank loans are made under general agreements which provide that security and guarantees for present and future indebtedness will be given upon request of the bank, and that the bank shall have the right to offset cash deposits against obligations that have become due or, in the event of default, against all obligations due to the bank.

The 1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures due 2008 are convertible into approximately 128,000 shares of common stock at a conversion price of ¥998.00 per share at December 31, 2007.

11. Trade Payables

Trade payables are summarized as follows:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Notes	**¥ 17,088**	¥ 15,902
Accounts	**497,138**	477,156
	¥514,226	¥493,058

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits

The Company and certain of its subsidiaries have contributory and noncontributory defined benefit pension plans covering substantially all of their employees. Benefits payable under the plans are based on employee earnings and years of service. Certain foreign subsidiaries also have defined contribution pension plans covering substantially all of their employees.

Effective January 1, 2007, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries have amended their funded defined benefit pension plans, and the projected benefit obligation has decreased by ¥101,620 million primarily due to the modification of the pattern of future benefit payments. In conjunction therewith, the Company and certain of its domestic subsidiaries also have implemented an unfunded retirement and severance plan and a defined contribution pension plan for certain future pension benefits attributable to employees future services.

The amounts of cost recognized for the defined contribution pension plans of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 were ¥10,262 million, ¥6,233 million and ¥4,878 million respectively.

Canon uses a measurement date of December 31 for the majority of its plans.

On December 31, 2006, Canon adopted the recognition and disclosure provisions of SFAS No.158, Employers Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132(R) (SFAS 158). SFAS 158 required Canon to recognize the funded status (i.e., the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the projected benefit obligations) of its pension plans in the December 31, 2006 consolidated balance sheet, with a corresponding adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax.The adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at adoption represented the unrecognized actuarial loss, unrecognized prior service credit, and unrecognized net transition obligation, all of which were previously netted against the plans funded status in the consolidated balance sheet pursuant to the provisions of SFAS 87. These amounts are subsequently recognized as net periodic benefit cost pursuant to Canon s historical accounting policy for amortizing such amounts. Further, actuarial gains and losses that arise in subsequent periods and are not recognized as net periodic benefit cost in the same periods are recognized as a component of other comprehensive income (loss). Those amounts are subsequently recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost on the same basis as the amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at adoption of SFAS 158. The adoption of SFAS 158 had no effect on the consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2006, or for any prior period presented, and it will not affect Canon s operating results in future periods.

Obligations and funded status

Reconciliations of beginning and ending balances of the benefit obligations and the fair value of the plan assets are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		**Foreign plans December 31**	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)			
Change in benefit obligations:				
Benefit obligations at beginning of year	**¥ 578,086**	¥539,212	**¥110,505**	¥ 81,281
Service cost	**20,161**	23,916	**4,016**	3,483
Interest cost	**11,888**	13,411	**4,947**	3,898
Plan participants contributions			**1,613**	1,412
Amendments	**(101,620)**	(954)		
Actuarial gain (loss)	**(4,623)**	13,200	**(3,293)**	10,386
Benefits paid	**(12,888)**	(11,413)	**(3,177)**	(1,651)
Acquisition	**2,474**	714		
Foreign currency exchange rate changes			**(778)**	11,696

Benefit obligations at end of year	**493,478**	578,086	**113,833**	110,505
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	**520,476**	475,344	**87,173**	70,174
Actual return on plan assets	**(15,796)**	14,803	**2,283**	4,055
Employer contributions	**17,510**	41,422	**4,210**	3,559
Plan participants contributions			**1,613**	1,412
Benefits paid	**(12,498)**	(11,413)	**(2,242)**	(1,651)
Acquisition	**1,758**	320		
Foreign currency exchange rate changes			**(129)**	9,624
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	**511,450**	520,476	**92,908**	87,173
Funded status at end of year	**¥ 17,972**	¥ (57,610)	**¥ (20,925)**	¥ (23,332)

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)			
Other assets	**¥ 41,567**	¥ 3,018	**¥ 347**	¥ 6
Accrued expenses			**(157)**	(90)
Accrued pension and severance cost	**(23,595)**	(60,628)	**(21,115)**	(23,248)
	¥ 17,972	¥ (57,610)	**¥ (20,925)**	¥ (23,332)

Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)			
Actuarial loss	**¥ 146,937**	¥ 119,484	**¥ 16,905**	¥ 19,821
Prior service credit	**(182,073)**	(93,932)	**(953)**	(1,003)
Net transition obligation	**2,888**	3,610		
	¥ (32,248)	¥ 29,162	**¥ 15,952**	¥ 18,818

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans was as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)			
Accumulated benefit obligation	**¥ 471,146**	¥ 542,610	**¥ 104,275**	¥ 98,589

The projected benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets, and the accumulated benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)			
Plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets:				
Projected benefit obligations	**¥ 179,455**	¥ 546,221	**¥ 113,790**	¥ 110,501
Fair value of plan assets	**155,860**	485,593	**92,518**	87,163

Plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets:				
Accumulated benefit obligations	**¥ 46,789**	¥ 510,223	**¥ 104,119**	¥ 98,589
Fair value of plan assets	**29,599**	481,452	**92,401**	87,163

Components of net periodic benefit cost and other amounts recognized in other comprehensive income (loss)

Net periodic benefit cost for Canon s employee retirement and severance defined benefit plans for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 consisted of the following components:

	Japanese plans			**Foreign plans**		
	Years ended December 31			**Years ended December 31**		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**	**2007**	**2006**	**2005**
	(Millions of yen)					
Service cost	**¥ 20,161**	¥ 23,916	¥ 22,799	**¥ 4,016**	¥ 3,483	¥ 3,002
Interest cost	**11,888**	13,411	12,769	**4,947**	3,898	3,403
Expected return on plan assets	**(21,148)**	(21,705)	(15,964)	**(5,427)**	(4,494)	(3,687)
Amortization of net transition obligation	**722**	345	345			
Amortization of prior service credit	**(13,479)**	(7,436)	(6,855)	**(86)**	(113)	(1,152)
Amortization of actuarial loss	**4,868**	3,377	8,222	**887**	402	2,320
	¥ 3,012	¥ 11,908	¥ 21,316	**¥ 4,337**	¥ 3,176	¥ 3,886

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Other changes in plan assets and benefit obligations recognized in other comprehensive income(loss) for the year ended December 31, 2007 were summarized as follows:

	Japanese plans	Foreign plans
	(Millions of yen)	
Current year actuarial (gain) loss	¥ 32,321	¥ (149)
Amortization of actuarial loss	(4,868)	(887)
Prior service credit due to amendments	(101,620)	
Amortization of prior service credit	13,479	86
Amortization of net transition obligation	(722)	
	¥ (61,410)	¥ (950)

The estimated net transition obligation, prior service credit and actuarial loss for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into net periodic benefit cost over the next year are summarized as follows:

	Japanese plans	Foreign plans
	(Millions of yen)	
Net transition obligation	¥ 722	¥
Prior service credit	(13,361)	(86)
Actuarial loss	6,685	849

Assumptions

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31		Foreign plans December 31	
	2007	2006	2007	2006
Discount rate	**2.5%**	2.5%	**5.1%**	4.5%
Assumed rate of increase in future compensation levels	**2.9%**	2.9%	**3.1%**	2.9%

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

	Japanese plans Years ended December 31			Foreign plans Years ended December 31		
	2007	2006	2005	2007	2006	2005
Discount rate	**2.5%**	2.5%	2.5%	**4.5%**	4.8%	4.8%
Assumed rate of increase in future compensation levels	**2.9%**	2.9%	3.1%	**2.9%**	2.6%	2.7%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	**3.9%**	4.5%	4.5%	**6.0%**	6.4%	6.6%

Canon determines the expected long-term rate of return based on the expected long-term return of the various asset categories in which it invests. Canon considers the current expectations for future returns and the actual historical

returns of each plan asset category.

Plan assets

The weighted-average asset allocations of Canon s benefit plans at December 31, 2007 and 2006 and target asset allocation by asset category are as follows:

	Japanese plans December 31			Foreign plans December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**Target allocation**	**2007**	**2006**	**Target allocation**
Asset category:						
Equity securities	**33.6%**	43.0%	**35.4%**	**52.4%**	57.9%	**52.3%**
Debt securities	**45.2**	37.5	**45.2**	**33.8**	25.9	**33.4**
Cash	**1.1**	0.5	**0.2**			
Life insurance company general accounts	**19.5**	18.6	**18.7**			
Other	**0.6**	0.4	**0.5**	**13.8**	16.2	**14.3**
	100.0%	100.0%	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	100.0%	**100.0%**

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

12. Employee Retirement and Severance Benefits (continued)

Canon s investment policies are designed to ensure adequate plan assets are available to provide future payments of pension benefits to eligible participants. Taking into account the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, Canon formulates a model portfolio comprised of the optimal combination of equity securities and debt securities. Plan assets are invested in individual equity and debt securities using the guidelines of the model portfolio in order to produce a total return that will match the expected return on a mid-term to long-term basis. Canon evaluates the gap between expected return and actual return of invested plan assets on an annual basis to determine if such differences necessitate a revision in the formulation of the model portfolio. Canon revises the model portfolio when and to the extent considered necessary to achieve the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets.

The plan s equity securities include common stock of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries in the amounts of ¥1,257 million and ¥1,797 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Contributions

Canon expects to contribute ¥13,699 million to its Japanese defined benefit pension plans and ¥4,409 million to its foreign defined benefit pension plans for the year ending December 31, 2008

Estimated future benefit payments

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid:

	Japanese plans	Foreign plans
	(Millions of yen)	
Year ending December 31		
2008	¥ 10,949	¥ 2,163
2009	11,981	2,258
2010	13,209	2,376
2011	14,901	2,570
2012	16,119	2,678
2013 2017	100,323	16,852

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes

Domestic and foreign components of income before income taxes and minority interests, and the current and deferred income tax expense (benefit) attributable to such income are summarized as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2007		
	Japanese	**Foreign**	**Total**
		(Millions of yen)	
Income before income taxes and minority interests	**¥575,017**	**¥193,371**	**¥768,388**
Income taxes:			
Current	**¥238,921**	**¥ 60,358**	**¥299,279**
Deferred	**(31,930)**	**(3,091)**	**(35,021)**
	¥206,991	**¥ 57,267**	**¥264,258**

	Year ended December 31, 2005		
	Japanese	**Foreign**	**Total**
		(Millions of yen)	
Income before income taxes and minority interests	¥492,709	¥119,295	¥612,004
Income taxes:			
Current	¥172,595	¥ 40,956	¥213,551
Deferred	3,441	(4,207)	(766)
	¥176,036	¥ 36,749	¥212,785

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes (continued)

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries are subject to a number of income taxes, which, in the aggregate, represent a statutory income tax rate of approximately 40% for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. A reconciliation of the Japanese statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate as a percentage of income before income taxes and minority interests is as follows:

	Years ended December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**
Japanese statutory income tax rate	**40.0%**	40.0%	40.0%
Increase (reduction) in income taxes resulting from:			
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	**0.3**	0.3	0.3
Income of foreign subsidiaries taxed at lower than Japanese statutory tax rate	**(2.8)**	(2.1)	(1.9)
Tax credit for research and development expenses	**(4.5)**	(4.1)	(3.9)
Other	**1.4**	0.4	0.3
Effective income tax rate	**34.4%**	34.5%	34.8%

Net deferred income tax assets and liabilities are included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets under the following captions:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	**¥ 79,846**	¥ 66,839
Other assets	**68,178**	67,568
Other current liabilities	**(4,506)**	(4,133)
Other noncurrent liabilities	**(28,157)**	(39,299)
	¥115,361	¥ 90,975

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are presented below:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Deferred tax assets:		
Inventories	**¥ 17,359**	¥ 20,077
Accrued business tax	**11,555**	10,654
Accrued pension and severance cost	**16,336**	37,385
Research and development costs capitalized for tax purposes	**42,434**	31,068
Property, plant and equipment	**53,487**	26,577
Accrued expenses	**27,903**	21,277
Net operating losses carried forward	**4,080**	1,767
Other	**34,448**	28,061

	207,602	176,866
Less valuation allowance	**(9,327)**	(6,500)
Total deferred tax assets	**198,275**	170,366
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries	**(13,566)**	(9,138)
Net unrealized gains on securities	**(4,440)**	(7,521)
Tax deductible reserve	**(8,574)**	(11,955)
Financing lease revenue	**(26,892)**	(35,990)
Prepaid pension and severance cost	**(10,604)**	(3,752)
Other	**(18,838)**	(11,035)
Total deferred tax liabilities	**(82,914)**	(79,391)
Net deferred tax assets	**¥115,361**	¥ 90,975

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

13. Income Taxes (continued)

The net changes in the total valuation allowance were increases of ¥2,827 million and ¥3,155 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and a decrease of ¥150 million for the year ended December 31, 2005.

Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods which the net deductible temporary differences are expected to reverse, management believes it is more likely than not that Canon will realize the benefits of these deferred tax assets, net of the existing valuation allowance, at December 31, 2007.

At December 31, 2007, Canon had net operating losses which can be carried forward for income tax purposes of ¥11,795 million to reduce future taxable income. Periods available to reduce future taxable income vary in each tax jurisdiction and generally range from 1 year to 10 years as follows:

		(Millions of yen)
Within one year	¥	
After one year through five years		1,717
After five years through ten years		6,009
Indefinite period		4,069
Total	¥	11,795

Income taxes have not been accrued on undistributed earnings of domestic subsidiaries as the tax law provides a means by which the dividends from a domestic subsidiary can be received tax free.

Canon has not recognized deferred tax liabilities of ¥49,661 million for a portion of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries that arose during the year ended December 31, 2007 and prior years because Canon currently does not expect to have such amounts distributed or paid as dividends to the Company in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax liabilities will be recognized when Canon expects that it will realize those undistributed earnings in a taxable manner, such as through receipt of dividends or sale of the investments. At December 31, 2007, such undistributed earnings of these subsidiaries were ¥686,837 million.

Canon adopted FIN48 effective January 1, 2007. As a result of implementation of FIN48, Canon identified unrecognized tax benefits of ¥16,087 million as of January 1, 2007, and did not require a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

		(Millions of yen)
Balance at January 1, 2007	¥	16,087
Additions for tax positions of the current year		994
Additions for tax positions of prior years		1,902
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(1,340)
Lapse of the applicable statute of limitations		(1,311)
Settlements		(322)
Other		(219)
Balance at December 31, 2007	¥	15,791

Total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that would reduce the effective tax rate, if recognized, is ¥8,278 million.

Although Canon believes its estimates and assumptions of unrecognized tax benefits are reasonable, uncertainty regarding the final determination of tax audit settlements and any related litigation could affect the effective tax rate in the future periods. Based on each of the items of which Canon is aware at December 31, 2007, no significant changes to the unrecognized tax benefits are expected within the next twelve months.

Canon recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in income taxes in the consolidated statements of income. Both interest and penalties accrued as of December 31, 2007 and interest and penalties included in income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2007 are not material.

Canon files income tax returns in Japan and various foreign tax jurisdictions. In Japan, Canon is no longer subject to regular income tax examinations by the tax authority for years before 2006. While there has been no specific indication by the tax authority that Canon will be subject to a transfer pricing examination in the near future, the tax authority could conduct a transfer pricing examination for years after 2000. In other major foreign tax jurisdictions, including the United States and Netherlands, Canon is no longer subject to income tax examinations by tax authorities for yeas before 2003 with few exceptions. The tax authorities are currently conducting income tax examinations of Canon s income tax returns for certain years after 2002 in Japan and in major foreign tax jurisdictions.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

14. Common Stock

Based on the resolution of Board of Directors on May 11, 2006, the Company made a three-for-two stock split on July 1, 2006, for stockholders recorded in the stockholders register as of June 30, 2006. All share and per share information has been adjusted to reflect the implementation of the stock split.

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, the Company issued 190,380 shares, 331,661 shares and 1,148,292 shares of common stock, respectively, in connection with the conversion of convertible debt. In accordance with the Corporation Law of Japan, conversion into common stock of convertible debt is accounted for by crediting one-half or more of the conversion price to the common stock account and the remainder to the additional paid-in capital account.

15. Legal Reserve and Retained Earnings

The Corporation Law of Japan provides that an amount equal to 10% of distributions from retained earnings paid by the Company and its Japanese subsidiaries be appropriated as a legal reserve. No further appropriations are required when the total amount of the additional paid-in capital and the legal reserve equals 25% of their respective stated capital. The Corporation Law of Japan also provides that additional paid-in capital and legal reserve are available for appropriations by the resolution of the stockholders. Certain foreign subsidiaries are also required to appropriate their earnings to legal reserves under the laws of the respective countries.

Cash dividends and appropriations to the legal reserve charged to retained earnings for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 represent dividends paid out during those years and the related appropriations to the legal reserve. Retained earnings at December 31, 2007 do not reflect current year-end dividends in the amount of ¥75,663 million which will be payable in March 2008 upon approval by the stockholders.

The amount available for dividends under the Corporation Law of Japan is based on the amount recorded in the Company s nonconsolidated books of account in accordance with financial accounting standards of Japan. Such amount was ¥1,383,747 million at December 31, 2007.

Retained earnings at December 31, 2007 included Canon s equity in undistributed earnings of affiliated companies accounted for by the equity method in the amount of ¥20,792 million.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

16. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

	Years ended December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**
		(Millions of yen)	
Foreign currency translation adjustments:			
Balance at beginning of year	**¥ 22,858**	¥ (25,772)	¥ (79,751)
Adjustments for the year	**(62)**	48,630	53,979
Balance at end of year	**22,796**	22,858	(25,772)
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:			
Balance at beginning of year	**8,065**	6,073	7,470
Adjustments for the year	**(1,778)**	1,992	(1,397)
Balance at end of year	**6,287**	8,065	6,073
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:			
Balance at beginning of year	**(1,663)**	(1,174)	(693)
Adjustments for the year	**814**	(489)	(481)
Balance at end of year	**(849)**	(1,663)	(1,174)
Minimum pension liability adjustments:			
Balance at beginning of year		(7,339)	(28,338)
Adjustments for the year		(3,575)	20,999
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158		10,914	
Balance at end of year			(7,339)
Pension liability adjustments:			
Balance at beginning of year	**(26,542)**		
Adjustments for the year	**32,978**		
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158		(26,542)	
Balance at end of year	**6,436**	(26,542)	
Total accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Balance at beginning of year	**2,718**	(28,212)	(101,312)
Adjustments for the year	**31,952**	46,558	73,100
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS 158		(15,628)	
Balance at end of year	**¥ 34,670**	¥ 2,718	¥ (28,212)

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

16. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (continued)

Tax effects allocated to each component of other comprehensive income (loss) and reclassification adjustments are as follows:

	Year ended December 31		
	Before-tax amount	Tax (expense) or benefit	Net-of-tax amount
		(Millions of yen)	
2007:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	**¥ (370)**	**¥ 308**	**¥ (62)**
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:			
Amount arising during the year	**(7,237)**	**3,037**	**(4,200)**
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	**(293)**	**2,715**	**2,422**
Net change during the year	**(7,530)**	**5,752**	**(1,778)**
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:			
Amount arising during the year	**590**	**(236)**	**354**
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	**772**	**(312)**	**460**
Net change during the year	**1,362**	**(548)**	**814**
Pension liability adjustments:			
Amount arising during the year	**62,768**	**(26,502)**	**36,266**
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	**(5,766)**	**2,478**	**(3,288)**
Net change during the year	**57,002**	**(24,024)**	**32,978**
Other comprehensive income (loss)	**¥ 50,464**	**¥ (18,512)**	**¥ 31,952**
2006:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	¥ 49,518	¥ (888)	¥ 48,630
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:			
Amount arising during the year	3,708	(1,502)	2,206
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(388)	174	(214)
Net change during the year	3,320	(1,328)	1,992
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:			
Amount arising during the year	(7,126)	2,858	(4,268)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	6,309	(2,530)	3,779
Net change during the year	(817)	328	(489)
Minimum pension liability adjustments	(4,391)	816	(3,575)

Other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ 47,630	¥ (1,072)	¥ 46,558
2005:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	¥ 55,345	¥ (1,366)	¥ 53,979
Net unrealized gains and losses on securities:			
Amount arising during the year	9,005	(3,892)	5,113
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(10,793)	4,283	(6,510)
Net change during the year	(1,788)	391	(1,397)
Net gains and losses on derivative instruments:			
Amount arising during the year	(9,137)	3,658	(5,479)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	8,333	(3,335)	4,998
Net change during the year	(804)	323	(481)
Minimum pension liability adjustments	40,364	(19,365)	20,999
Other comprehensive income (loss)	¥ 93,117	¥ (20,017)	¥ 73,100

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

17. Net Income per Share

The basic and diluted net income per share as well as the number of shares has been calculated to reflect the three-for-two stock split that was completed on July 1, 2006.

A reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of basic and diluted net income per share computations is as follows:

	Years ended December 31		
	2007	**2006**	**2005**
	(Millions of yen)		
Net income	**¥ 488,332**	¥ 455,325	¥ 384,096
Effect of dilutive securities:			
1.20% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2005			5
1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008	**4**	8	18
Diluted net income	**¥ 488,336**	¥ 455,333	¥ 384,119
	(Number of shares)		
Average common shares outstanding	**1,293,295,680**	1,331,542,074	1,330,760,715
Effect of dilutive securities:			
1.20% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2005			185,755
1.30% Japanese yen convertible debentures, due 2008	**221,751**	474,796	1,118,931
Diluted common shares outstanding	**1,293,517,431**	1,332,016,870	1,332,065,401
	(Yen)		
Net income per share:			
Basic	**¥ 377.59**	¥ 341.95	¥ 288.63
Diluted	**377.53**	341.84	288.36

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

18. Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Risk management policy

Canon operates internationally, exposing it to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Derivative financial instruments are comprised principally of foreign exchange contracts utilized by the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to reduce the risk. Canon assesses foreign currency exchange rate risk by continually monitoring changes in the exposures and by evaluating hedging opportunities. Canon does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. Canon is also exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to derivative financial instruments, but it is not expected that any counterparties will fail to meet their obligations, because most of the counterparties are internationally recognized financial institutions and contracts are diversified across a number of major financial institutions.

Foreign currency exchange rate risk management

Canon s international operations expose Canon to the risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Canon uses foreign exchange contracts to manage certain foreign currency exchange exposures principally from the exchange of U.S. dollars and euros into Japanese yen. These contracts are primarily used to hedge the foreign currency exposure of forecasted intercompany sales and intercompany trade receivables which are denominated in foreign currencies. In accordance with Canon s policy, a specific portion of foreign currency exposure resulting from forecasted intercompany sales are hedged using foreign exchange contracts which principally mature within three months.

Cash flow hedge

Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as cash flow hedges, including foreign exchange contracts associated with forecasted intercompany sales, are reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). These amounts are subsequently reclassified into earnings through other income (deductions) in the same period as the hedged items affect earnings. Substantially all amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at year-end are expected to be recognized in earnings over the next 12 months. Canon excludes the time value component from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. Changes in the fair value of a foreign exchange contract for the period between the date that the forecasted intercompany sales occur and its maturity date are recognized in earnings and not considered hedge ineffectiveness.

The amount of the hedging ineffectiveness was not material for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005. The amount of net gains or losses excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness (time value component) which was recorded in other income (deductions) was net losses of ¥6,883 million, ¥5,917 million and ¥3,725 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Derivatives not designated as hedges

Canon has entered into certain foreign exchange contracts to manage its foreign currency exposures. These foreign exchange contracts have not been designated as hedges. Accordingly, the changes in fair value of the contracts are recorded in earnings immediately.

Contract amounts of foreign exchange contracts at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are set forth below:

	December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
To sell foreign currencies	**¥697,240**	¥717,136
To buy foreign currencies	**46,897**	51,189

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

19. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Commitments

At December 31, 2007, commitments outstanding for the purchase of property, plant and equipment approximated ¥117,119 million, and commitments outstanding for the purchase of parts and raw materials approximated ¥91,882 million.

Canon occupies sales offices and other facilities under lease arrangements accounted for as operating leases. Deposits made under such arrangements aggregated ¥14,440 million and ¥13,648 million at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and are included in noncurrent receivables in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Rental expenses under the operating lease arrangements amounted to ¥36,900 million, ¥36,157 million and ¥38,297 million for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments required under noncancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2007 are as follows:

		(Millions of yen)
Year ending December 31:		
2008	¥	16,365
2009		12,382
2010		7,637
2011		5,681
2012		4,055
Thereafter		11,281
Total future minimum lease payments	¥	57,401

Guarantees

Canon provides guarantees for bank loans of its employees, affiliates and other companies. The guarantees for the employees are principally made for their housing loans. The guarantees of loans of its affiliates and other companies are made to ensure that those companies operate with less financial risk.

For each guarantee provided, Canon would have to perform under a guarantee if the borrower defaults on a payment within the contract periods of 1 year to 30 years, in the case of employees with housing loans, and of 1 year to 10 years, in the case of affiliates and other companies. The maximum amount of undiscounted payments Canon would have had to make in the event of default is ¥27,946 million at December 31, 2007. The carrying amounts of the liabilities recognized for Canon s obligations as a guarantor under those guarantees at December 31, 2007 were not significant.

Canon also issues contractual product warranties under which it generally guarantees the performance of products delivered and services rendered for a certain period or term. Changes in accrued product warranty cost for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 are summarized as follows:

	Years ended December 31	
	2007	**2006**
	(Millions of yen)	
Balance at beginning of year	**¥ 18,144**	¥ 16,746
Addition	**31,053**	18,686
Utilization	**(26,199)**	(18,377)
Other	**(2,860)**	1,089

Balance at end of year	**¥ 20,138**	¥ 18,144

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

19. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities (continued)

Legal proceedings

In October 2003, a lawsuit was filed by a former employee against the Company at the Tokyo District Court in Japan. The lawsuit alleges that the former employee is entitled to ¥45,872 million as compensation for an invention related to certain technology used by the Company, and the former employee has sued for a partial payment of ¥1,000 million and interest thereon. On January 30, 2007, the Tokyo District Court in Japan ordered the Company to pay the former employee approximately ¥33.5 million and interest thereon. On the same day, the Company appealed the decision. This lawsuit is currently under trial in the Intellectual Property High Court.

In Germany, Verwertungsgesellschaft Wort (VG Wort), a collecting agency representing certain copyright holders, has filed a series of lawsuits seeking to impose copyright levies upon digital products such as PCs and printers, that allegedly enable the reproduction of copyrighted materials, against the companies importing and distributing these digital products. In May 2004, VG Wort filed a civil lawsuit against Hewlett-Packard GmbH seeking levies on multi-function printers. This is an industry test case under which Hewlett-Packard GmbH represents other companies sharing common interests, and Canon has undertaken to be bound by the final decision of this court case. The court of first instance and the court of appeals held that the multi-function printers were subject to a levy. In particular, the court of appeals ordered Hewlett-Packard GmbH to pay the amount equivalent to the levies imposed on photocopiers (EUR 38.35 to EUR 613.56 per unit, depending on printing speed and color printing capability). On January 30, 2008, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its short judgment in favor of VG Wort, maintaining the judgment of the court of appeals, whereby the court decided that, for MFPs sold during the period from 1997 through 2001, the same full tariff as applicable to photocopier should be applied. It is expected that the Federal Supreme Court will issue a written full judgment explaining the rationale underlying its decision sometime in the next several months. If Hewlett-Packard GmbH decides to file a claim with the Federal Constitutional Court challenging the judgment of the Federal Supreme Court, it will have 30 days to file a claim from receipt of the Federal Supreme Court s written full judgment. With regard to single-function printers, VG Wort filed a separate lawsuit in January 2006 against Canon, seeking payment of copyright levies, and the court of first instance in Düsseldorf ruled in favor of the claim by VG Wort in November 2006. Canon lodged an appeal against such decision in December 2006. In a similar court case, which does not include Canon, seeking copyright levies on single-function printers of Epson Deutschland GmbH, Xerox GmbH and Kyocera Mita Deutschland GmbH, the court of appeals in Düsseldorf rejected such alleged levies on January 23, 2007. Consistent with the last decision, Canon won its appeal at the court of appeal. In its judgment of November 13, 2007, the court of appeal rejected VG Wort s claim against Canon. VG Wort appealed further against decisions of the court of appeal for both Epson et al. and Canon cases before the Federal Supreme Court. In December 2007, for a similar Hewlett-Packard GmbH case relating to single-function printers, the Federal Supreme Court delivered its judgment in favor of Hewlett-Packard GmbH and dismissed VG Wort s claim. Written full judgment by the Federal Supreme Court was issued on January 24, 2008. Canon was informed that VG Wort already filed a constitutional complaint with the Federal Constitutional Court against said judgment of the Federal Supreme Court. Canon, other companies and the industry associations have expressed opposition to such extension of the levy scope. Based on industry opposition to the extension of levies to digital products, Canon s assessments of the merits of various proceeding and Canon s estimates of the units impacted and levies, Canon has accrued amounts that it believes are adequate to address the matters described above. However, the final conclusion of these court cases including the amount of levies to be imposed and the associated financial impact on Canon remains uncertain.

In April 2005, a lawsuit was filed by Nano-Proprietary Inc. (NPI) against the Company and Canon U.S.A., Inc. in the United States District Court of Texas alleging that SED Inc., a joint venture company established by the Company and Toshiba Corporation, was not regarded as a subsidiary under the Patent License Agreement between the Company and NPI and that the extension of the license to SED Inc. constituted a breach of the agreement. NPI also alleged that Canon committed fraud in executing such agreement, and requested rescission of the agreement and compensatory damages. In November 2006, the Court denied Canon s motion for a summary judgment that SED Inc. was a subsidiary of the Company. In January 2007, the Company purchased all the shares of SED Inc. owned by Toshiba

Corporation, making SED Inc. a 100% owned subsidiary of the Company. However, on February 22, 2007, the Court issued a summary judgment stating that SED Inc. (before the above stock purchase) was not a subsidiary of the Company, that the Company had materially breached the patent license agreement and that NPI was allowed to terminate that agreement. Thereafter, a trial was held from April 30 to May 3, 2007, in Austin, Texas. NPI s fraud claims against Canon were withdrawn by NPI and the jury returned a verdict that NPI had sustained no damages. All claims against Canon U.S.A., Inc. were also withdrawn by NPI. On May 15, 2007, Canon filed a notice of appeal to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, appealing the District Court s prior ruling that Canon had breached the patent license agreement with NPI that allowed NPI to terminate that agreement. On June 4, 2007, NPI also filed a notice of appeal, appealing the District Court s determination that NPI had sustained no damages. These appeals are still pending.

Canon is involved in various claims and legal actions, including those noted above, arising in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with SFAS No. 5, Accounting for Contingencies, Canon has recorded provisions for liabilities when it is probable that liabilities have been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Canon reviews these provisions at least quarterly and adjusts these provisions to reflect the impact of the negotiations, settlements, rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular case. Based on its experience, Canon believes that any damage amounts claimed in the specific matters discussed above are not a meaningful indicator of Canon s potential liability. In the opinion of management, the ultimate disposition of the above mentioned matters will not have a material adverse effect on Canon s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable. While Canon believes that it has valid defenses with respect to legal matters pending against it, it is possible that Canon s consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows could be materially affected in any particular period by the unfavorable resolution of one or more of these matters.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

20. Disclosures about the Fair Value of Financial Instruments and Concentrations of Credit Risk

Fair value of financial instruments

The estimated fair values of Canon s financial instruments at December 31, 2007 and 2006 are set forth below. The following summary excludes cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, trade receivables, finance receivables, noncurrent receivables, short-term loans, trade payables, accrued expenses for which fair values approximate their carrying amounts. The summary also excludes marketable securities and investments which are disclosed in Note 3.

	December 31			
	2007		2006	
	Carrying amount	Estimated fair value	Carrying amount	Estimated fair value
	(Millions of yen)			
Long-term debt, including current installments	**¥(24,109)**	**¥ (24,714)**	¥(31,052)	¥ (32,795)
Foreign exchange contracts:				
Assets	**806**	**806**	307	307
Liabilities	**(12,335)**	**(12,335)**	(17,534)	(17,534)

The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair value in the above table.

Long-term debt

The fair values of Canon s long-term debt instruments are based on the quoted price in the most active market or the present value of future cash flows associated with each instrument discounted using Canon s current borrowing rate for similar debt instruments of comparable maturity.

Foreign exchange contracts

The fair values of foreign exchange contracts, all of which are used for purposes other than trading, are estimated by obtaining quotes from brokers.

Limitations

Fair value estimates are made at a specific point in time, based on relevant market information and information about the financial instruments. These estimates are subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and therefore cannot be determined with precision. Changes in assumptions could significantly affect the estimates.

Concentrations of credit risk

At December 31, 2007 and 2006, one customer accounted for approximately 16% and 14% of consolidated trade receivables, respectively. Although Canon does not expect that the customer will fail to meet its obligations, Canon is potentially exposed to concentrations of credit risk if the customer failed to perform according to the terms of the contracts.

21. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

For the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, aggregate common stock and additional paid-in capital arising from conversion of convertible debt amounted to ¥190 million, ¥331 million and ¥1,147 million, respectively.

22. Subsequent Event

On February 27, 2008, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement with Hitachi, Ltd. (Hitachi) to acquire shares of Hitachi Displays, Ltd. (Hitachi Displays), a wholly- owned subsidiary of Hitachi, with an aim to construct a comprehensive liquid crystal display (LCD) panel business alliance, following the resolution of the acquisition by the Board of Directors on the same day. Under the terms of this agreement, the Company will acquire a 24.9% stake in Hitachi Displays by March 31, 2008, for approximately ¥43,200 million, pending regulatory approval.

Table of Contents

Canon Inc. and Subsidiaries
Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

	Balance at beginning of period	Add charge to income	Deduct bad debts written off	Add translation adjustments	Balance at end of period
			(Millions of yen)		
Year ended December 31, 2007:					
Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥ 13,849	¥ 3,527	¥ 2,978	¥ 149	¥ 14,547
Year ended December 31, 2006:					
Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥ 11,728	¥ 3,384	¥ 2,058	¥ 795	¥ 13,849
Year ended December 31, 2005:					
Allowance for doubtful receivables	¥ 11,657	¥ 560	¥ 1,180	¥ 691	¥ 11,728

Table of Contents

Item 18. Financial Statements

Not applicable.

Item 19. Exhibits

List of exhibits

1.1	Articles of Incorporation of Canon Inc. (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form 20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on April 5, 2007
1.2	Regulations of the Board of Directors of Canon Inc. (Translation)
2	Regulations for Handling of Shares of Canon Inc. (Translation)
8	List of Significant Subsidiaries (See Organizational Structure in Item 4.C. of this Form 20-F)
11.1	Canon Group Code of Conduct (Translation) , incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
11.2	Code of Ethics (Supplement to The Canon Group Code of Conduct) (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
12	Certifications of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act
13	Certification of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and has duly caused this Annual Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CANON INC.
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Masahiro Osawa

Masahiro Osawa
Managing Director
Group Executive of Finance and
Accounting Headquarters

Canon Inc.
30-2, Shimomaruko 3-chome,
Ohta-ku, Tokyo 146-8501, Japan

Date March 28, 2008

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit number	Title
Exhibit 1.1	Articles of Incorporation of Canon Inc. (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form 20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on April 5, 2007
Exhibit 1.2	Regulations Of the Board of Directors of Canon Inc. (Translation)
Exhibit 2	Regulations for Handling of Shares of Canon Inc. (Translation)
Exhibit 8	List of Significant Subsidiaries (See Organizational Structure in Item 4.C. of this Form 20-F)
Exhibit 11.1	Canon Group Code of Conduct (Translation) , incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
Exhibit 11.2	Code of Ethics (Supplement to The Canon Group Code of Conduct) (Translation), incorporated by reference from the annual report on Form20-F (Commission file number 0-15122) filed on June 10, 2004
Exhibit 12	Certifications of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act
Exhibit 13	Certification of Chairman & CEO and Managing Director, Group Executive of Finance and Accounting Headquarters pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act